ASA Research

Microsoft Excel Budgeting & Financial Reporting





J. Carlton Collins, CPA ASA Research - Atlanta, Georgia 770.842.5902 Carlton@ASAResearch.com



To show our appreciation to you, we are giving away a technology product each month, and a new Windows 7 computer system at year-end

Prize Code for this Course: <u>GEXBFA</u>

Here at ASA Research, we've given away thousands of door prizes to participants attending our CPE courses, consisting of thousands of copies of Microsoft Office and Peachtree Software, more than seventy-five 21-speed bicycles, hundreds of optical mice, headsets, web cameras, keyboards, computer speakers, copies of virus protection software, and yes, numerous ceramic chickens and other silly stuff. Thousands of attendees have won door prizes and in 2011, we are stepping up the giveaway with a new online giveaway program, which provides you with the opportunity to keep winning long after the course is over. This is our way of saying thank you to our wonderful, loyal attendees.

| Prize Drawings About Carlto | n Carlton's Links | QuickBooks | Excel | Acct. Softwar | e Security | Inventory | Technology | | |
|--|---|------------|-------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| Win Technology Prizes: | | | Ente | r Here t | o Win Pr | izes | | | |
| Prize Drawing Join Our Facebook Group for Another Chance to Win Follow Us on Twitter for Yet Another Chance to Win | First Name Last Name E-Mail Address Prize Code | | | (F | Required field - Use th | the code printed on Page 1 of your co | | | |
| Try Carlton's NEW Low-Cost Online CPE | Click here to receive Click here to receive | | | - | | | | | |

To enter, visit **www.CarltonCollins.com** and click on **Prize Drawings** as shown below:

Example Prizes



Official Rules & Fine Print

- 1. Entries are cumulative and do not expire. Each time you enter, your name remains entered. For example, a person who obtains 3 prize codes and enters three times, will have three chances to win each month, every month thereafter.
- 2. You may enter once for each prize code you receive. multiple times using the unique prize codes printed in each of Mr. Collins' CPE courses you attend, and provided for each online CPE course you take.
- 3. You must enter a prize code to enter. Prize codes can be obtained by attending a CPE course taught by Mr. Collins, or by taking Mr. Collins' online CPE courses. Bonus prize codes are also awarded occasionally throughout the year to those CPAs who are friends of CPE for CPAs Facebook page and CPAs who follow us on Twitter.
- 4. A prize will be awarded each month to at least one person, selected at random from among the cumulative entries. An e-mail will be sent to the winner(s) requesting a mailing address for prize delivery.
- 5. Prizes will continue to be awarded each month until this prize giveaway is terminated. Monthly prizes generally consist of less expensive technology items such as headsets, optical mice, GPS devices, camcorders, cordless keyboards, digital cameras, USB thumb drives, SD flash cards, computer monitors, wireless routers, etc. and will also include an annual grand prize of a new Windows 7 computer system.
- 6. ASA Research reserves the right to change these rules at any time, without notice. ASA Research reserves the right to terminate this prize giveaway at any time, without notice.

| Excel Budgeting & Financial Report | ing |
|---|-----|
| Course Information | |

| Learning Objectives | To increase the productivity of accountants and CPAs using |
|---|--|
| | Excel's Budgeting & Financial Reporting commands |
| Course Level | Intermediate |
| Pre-Requisites | Familiar with Microsoft Excel |
| Advanced Preparation | None |
| Presentation Method | Live lecture using full color projection systems and live |
| | Internet access with follow up course materials |
| Recommended CPE Credit | 8 hours |
| Handouts | Templates, checklists, web examples, manual |
| Instructors | J. Carlton Collins, CPA |
| NATIONAL ETEGISTENEO S P O N S O R S | AdvisorCPE is registered with the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA) as a sponsor of continuing professional education on the National Registry of CPE Sponsors. State boards of accountancy have final authority on the acceptance of individual courses for CPE credit. Complaints regarding registered sponsors may be addressed to the national Registry of CPE Sponsors, 150 |

Copyright © May 2011, AdvisorCPE and Accounting Software Advisor, LLC 4480 Missendell Lane, Norcross, Georgia 30092 770.842.5904

880-4200.

Fourth Avenue, Nashville, TN, 37219-2417. Telephone: 615-

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form without the express written consent of AdvisorCPE or ASA Research, subsidiaries of Accounting Software Advisor, LLC. Request may be e-mailed to **marylou@asaresearch.com** or further information can be obtained by calling 770.842.5904 or by accessing the ASAResearch home page at: http://www.ASAResearch.com/

All trade names and trademarks used in these materials are the property of their respective manufacturers and/or owners. The use of trade names and trademarks used in these materials are not intended to convey endorsement of any other affiliations with these materials. Any abbreviations used herein are solely for the reader's convenience and are not intended to compromise any trademarks. Some of the features discussed within this manual apply only to certain versions of Excel, and from time to time, Microsoft might remove some functionality. Microsoft Excel is known to contain numerous software bugs which may prevent the successful use of some features in some cases. AdvisorCPE makes no representations or warranty with respect to the contents of these materials and disclaims any implied warranties of merchantability of fitness for any particular use. The contents of these materials are subject to change without notice.



<u>Contact Information for J. Carlton Collins</u> Carlton@ASAResearch.com www.Facebook.com/CarltonCollins



Summary of Budgeting & Financial Reporting Discussion Points

- 1. The importance of a budget
- 2. Most people start with prior year numbers and work from there
- 3. Exporting your prior year trial balance to Excel
- 4. Creating a budget preparation template
- 5. Delegating budget preparation and sending a template
- 6. Create budgets by month
- 7. Budgeting revenue is different from expenses
- 8. Start by analyzing the seasonality of your revenue for past years
- 9. Forecast balance sheets and cash flow too
- 10. Budgeting the profit margin
- 11. Using Regression to create budgets
- 12. Rounding Budgets
- 13. Consolidating Budgets
- 14. No embedded assumptions in formulas
- 15. Explain all underlying assumptions thoroughly
- 16. Administrative page
- 17. Using Hyperlinks to navigate budgets
- 18. Using macro buttons to print budgets
- 19. Grouping budget data
- 20. Produce budget to actual comparison reports
- 21. Adding Columns to Pivot Tables
- 22. Investigate overages
- 23. Investigate under spending (could be an error or perhaps you failed to pay someone)
- 24. Revise budgets throughout the year as needed
- 25. Importing budgets from Excel into your accounting system
- 26. Excel functions useful for budgeting
- 27. Charting Budgets versus Actual Results
- 28. How Charts Lie
- 29. Managing review and approvals
- 30. Protecting the Integrity of the Budget
- 31. Sharing a Workbook in the Cloud
- 32. Copying Across the Excel Page
- 33. Using Ratios Create Budgets
- 34. Budgeting units of production or hours to be billed
- 35. Hiding Data in Excel
- 36. Copying down Ctrl + D
- 37. Using split screen
- 38. Using Excel Zoom
- 39. Sticky Format Painter
- 40. Absolute/relative referencing
- 41. Hide Zero Values
- 42. Display Zero Values As A Dash
- 43. Black parenthesis

- 44. Using Excel's New Slicer (Excel 2010 Only)
- 45. E-Mailing a Single Excel Worksheet
- 46. Duplicating a Worksheet or Worksheets
- 47. Displaying Two Digit Years
- 48. Hiding and Unhiding Columns
- 49. Custom Views
- 50. Displaying different tab from the same Excel worksheet on two monitors

- 1. One Number, By Itself, Is Almost Meaningless
- 2. Difference Reporting
- 3. Difference Percentage Reporting
- 4. Budgeting & Revised Budgets
- 5. Per Unit Budgeting and Per Unit Reporting
- 6. As a Percentage of Sales Reporting
- 7. Industry Metrics & Benchmarks
- 8. Ratio Analysis
- 9. Event Triggered Reporting (Alarms)
- 10. Accuracy
- 11. Reporting Frequency
- 12. Electronic Reporting
- 13. Automated Delivery
- 14. Timely Delivery
- 15. Customizing The Financial Statements and Reports
- 16. Training Users to Read and Understand Financial Statements
- 17. Other
- 18. The Data Menu
- 19. Data Sorting
- 20. Filtering Data
- 21. Data Subtotals
- 22. PivotTables
- 23. Filtering Pivot Tables
- 24. Drilling Pivot Tables
- 25. Pivot Table Options
- 26. Database Queries
- 27. XPS versus PDF
- 28. Budget Case Study

Instructor Biography 116



"The secret to a good lecture is to have a good beginning and a good ending and have the two as close together as possible."



Chapter 1 Budgeting and Financial Reporting Concepts in Excel

Budgeting and Financial Reporting Concepts in Excel:

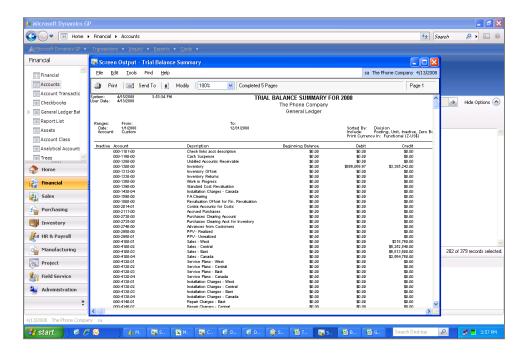
- 1. The Importance Of A Budget Most of the company's I deal with either do not prepare a budget, or do not use their budget to compare their actual monthly results throughout the year. They seem to prepare a budget as if to "check the task off the list", and then refer to the budget gain at year-end and declare "oh well, we missed it". A budget is not just a document that sets out expenses, it also sets out revenue and profits. Companies should keep this in mind and purposely plan for their desired profit. If the budget is reasonable, then it should be followed carefully, compared to ongoing results to determine if the company is on target to het the budget, and if not, point out those areas that need addressing in time to make corrective measures.
- Most People Start With Prior Year Numbers And Work From There In most cases, prior year actual results are a great place to start when preparing next year's budget. Simply round the figures and visit each line item asking yourself how much that line is expected to increase or decrease, and adjust accordingly.
- 3. Exporting Your Prior Year Trial Balance To Excel While there are several respected budgeting tools in the marketplace, excel is by far the most popular and most flexible tool to use. Most accounting systems can export monthly actual amounts to Excel. From there, the =ROUND() function can be applied to round the numbers. After that, inflation formulas designed to increase or decrease line items can be used to adjust the numbers. Alternatively, expenses can be projected as a percentage of revenue, or as a multiple of some statistical account such as hours worked or units produced.
- 4. Creating A Budget Preparation Template In many cases CPAs prepare budget templates and send them out to department managers to fill in. Once completed the budgets are routed back to the CPA who then consolidates the results. This can be a good approach to take. To ensure that the results received are complete and accurate, and easily consolidated, the CPA should produce a well prepared template that is very clear, and contains the proper verbiage and field names, and column headings so that the end results are consistent. If the CPA receives a hodgepodge of mismatched data, then consolidating the data, or even making sense of it might be difficult.
- 5. Delegating Budget Preparation And Sending A Template When budget templates are prepared and distributed, the CPA should pay close attention to the directions for completing the budget, and timeframe for delivering the results. Because this approach makes the CPA's budget preparation dependent upon the deliverables of others, clear directions, milestones, and continuous follow up are critical.
- 6. Create Budgets By Month Annual budgets are not very useful as a tool because they make it difficult to monitor actual versus budget results throughout the year. Simply dividing an annual budget by 12 is not a very good approach either, because many line items are subject to seasonality. For example, actual revenue may be twice as high in

some months compared to other months, but comparing these seasonal sales amounts to a non-seasonal budget is virtually meaningless because you can't tell whether you are on target, off target, or by how much. Therefore it is difficult to determine if corrective measures are needed on a month to month basis.

- 7. Budgeting Revenue Is Different From Budgeting Expenses For established companies, projected expenses are reasonably known, or can be reasonably determined. However, revenue is subject to far greater external factors such as competition, marketing, inflationary pressures, changing attitudes, etc. A new competitor into the marketplace could eat into your revenue. Negative press related to the quality of your product (such as the gas pedal sticking for Toyotas) could adversely affect sales. By contrast, your product may become wildly popular if a well know celebrity starts wearing or using your product. A good marketing campaign can help significantly, or hurt if it happens to make the wrong impression. The point is that a good budget will consider all of the relevant factors and in the end, you may produce multiple budgets given differing anticipated scenarios.
- 8. Start By Analyzing The Seasonality Of Your Revenue For Past Years Seasonal budgets make all the difference in the world. I believe one of the primary reasons companies don't analyze their budgets to actuals throughout the year is because their budgets weren't seasonal to begin with, and therefore the comparison was virtually meaningless. You could start by calculating the percentage of a given line item's expense that occurs on a month-to-month basis. If the answers each year consistently show percentages significantly below or above 8.33% for a given month, then congratulations, you've just detected a seasonal lump or dip in your budget, and the percentage to use in predicting that same lump or dip next year.
- 9. Forecast Balance Sheets And Cash Flow Too Too often budgets consist of a profit and loss statement, but this falls short. Companies are advised to create a budgeted cash flow statement as well, (which implies the creation of a budgeted balance sheet). Once the budget balance sheet items have been created, the budgeted cash flow budget is a simple matter of crunching the numbers. To produce a budgeted balance sheet, assumptions are needed related to the days in accounts receivable, accounts payable and inventory. These day calculations are best derived by examining the days in accounts receivable, accounts payable and inventors are guide.
- 10. Budgeting The Profit and Hence, Profit Margin When was the last time you asked your company or client "How much profit would you like to make? Once the company or client determines the desired profit, and expected revenue is reasonable projected you can calculate the necessary profit margin required to achieve the desired profit margin.

11. Using Regression To Create Budgets - Excel provides the ability to extrapolate data from your accounting system to produce budgets, projections or forecasts using the least squares method of linear regression analysis. The process is extremely easy as follows.

In this example we start by exporting 3 year's worth of monthly trial balance data from Dynamics GP to Microsoft Excel. In Dynamics we have printed the report to the screen and also to a comma separated value print file.



This same data is then opened in Excel as shown in the following screen. I have deleted the balance sheet account line items and inserted a column called Category to help tidy the data.

| 9 | | 🔊 🔹 🖓 🛀 🕞 🔝 🚰 Insert 🔹 Page Layout | A ↓ Z↓ E ≡ Σ · E ▲ · A · Formulas Data Review | , | Acrobat | | ¤ 💀 " . (| 6P Tri M. – 🧉 | = x |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--------------|--|-------------------|---------------|-----|
| iet I | External Pata * All * | Connections | Madvanced Columns E | | date 👍 | Group * 🏾 🍽 🔤 Ungroup * 📲 Subtotal | Data Analysis | | |
| | | onnections | Sort & Filter | Data Tools | | Outline 💿 | Analysis | | |
| | E3 | \bullet (*) f_x | 'Sales - Central | | | | | | : |
| | В | D | E | F | G | н | l i i | J | |
| 1 | Account | Category | Description | 1/31/06 | 2/28/06 | 3/31/06 | 4/30/06 | 5/31/06 | 6/ |
| 2 | 000-4100-01 | Sales | Sales - West | (408,011.81) | (411,599.63) | (397,531.12) | (381,576.83) | (363,082.85) | (35 |
| 3 | 000-4100-02 | Sales | Sales - Central | (643,508.54) | (641,723.35) | (651,671.80) | (657,878.88) | (668,880.85) | (66 |
| 4 | 000-4100-03 | Sales | Sales - East | (736,956.86) | (742,564.19) | (741,847.84) | (750,265.86) | (743,749.56) | (74 |
| 5 | 000-4100-04 | Sales | Sales - Canada | (258,873.89) | (255,821.77) | (260,361.99) | (256,002.54) | (252,359.45) | (26 |
| 5 | 000-4120-01 | Service | Service Plans - West | (4,643.40) | (4,394.49) | (3,783.32) | (4,625.02) | (5,831.19) | |
| 7 | 000-4120-02 | Service | Service Plans - Central | (78,546.43) | (78,333.99) | (77,621.15) | (76,515.01) | (75,701.31) | 0 |
| 8 | 000-4120-03 | Service | Service Plans - East | (64,113.09) | (65,321.31) | (65,777.32) | (66,864.31) | (65,358.77) | (|
| • | 000-4120-04 | Service | Service Plans - Canada | (22,335.31) | (21,854.10) | (21,819.44) | (20,338.13) | (22,040.64) | (|
| D | 000-4130-01 | Installation | Installation Charges - West | (13,541.67) | (13,997.99) | (14,198.33) | (13,785.61) | (14,328.08) | (|
| 1 | 000-4130-02 | Installation | Installation Charges - Central | (145,905.91) | (146,071.19) | (145,481.15) | (144,574.56) | (146,158.50) | (1 |
| 2 | 000-4130-03 | Installation | Installation Charges - East | (282,819.17) | (283,050.57) | (283,506.42) | (284,220.01) | (284,782.32) | (2 |
| 3 | 000-4130-04 | Installation | Installation Charges - Canada | (87,370.54) | (88,120.50) | (88,848.32) | (89,062.34) | (88,693.91) | (|
| 4 | 000-4140-01 | Repair | Repair Charges - East | (2,624.74) | (4,110.73) | (5,029.49) | (5,346.21) | (4,874.93) | |
| 5 | 000-4140-02 | Repair | Repair Charges - Central | (26,900.17) | (28,282.06) | (28,136.26) | (28,192.07) | (27,949.55) | (|
| 5 | 000-4140-03 | Repair | Repair Charges - East | (49,601.91) | (49,994.48) | (49,999.19) | (49,164.78) | (48,781.73) | (|
| 7 | 000-4140-04 | Repair | Repair Charges - Canada | (12,665.88) | (12,642.85) | (12,157.14) | (12,453.48) | (11,873.82) | (|
| в | 000-4180-01 | Sales Discounts | Sales Discount - West | 9,038.75 | 8,730.93 | 8,646.16 | 8,912.35 | 8,364.17 | |
| 9 | 000-4180-02 | Sales Discounts | Sales Discount - Central | 150,799.77 | 151,586.15 | 151,986.49 | 150,353.01 | 149,532.25 | 1 |
| 0 | 000-4180-03 | Sales Discounts | Sales Discount - East | 130,638.24 | 129,029.42 | 127,718.79 | 127,782.03 | 126,523.60 | 1 |
| 1 | 000-4180-04 | Sales Discounts | Sales Discount - Canada | 38,480.86 | 38,518.74 | 38,666.30 | 39,442.48 | 40,027.62 | |
| 2 | 000-4183-01 | Trade Discounts | Trade Discount - West | 3,379.74 | 3,783.37 | 3,517.33 | 3,906.94 | 3,826.04 | |
| 3 | 000-4183-02 | Trade Discounts | Trade Discount - Central | 53,799.17 | 54,820.72 | 54,988.75 | 54,769.59 | 54,856.58 | |
| 4 | 000-4183-03 | Trade Discounts | Trade Discount - East | 57,274.52 | 56,149.94 | 55,573.71 | 55,642.04 | 54,278.73 | |
| 5 | 000-4183-04 | Trade Discounts | Trade Discount - Canada | 32,531.85 | 33,258.28 | 33,976.94 | 34,287.32 | 34,447.50 | |
| 6 | 000-4190-01 | Sales Returns | Sales Returns - West | 5,571.10 | 4,832.50 | 4,065.68 | 3,702.52 | 5,023.99 | |
| 7 | 000-4190-02 | Sales Returns | Sales Returns - Central | 102,179.32 | 101,646.73 | 101,580.46 | 101,148.18 | 100,279.51 | |
| 8 | 000-4190-03 | Sales Returns | Sales Returns - East | 127,370.16 | 126,707.08 | 126,513.27 | 125,690.15 | 125,435.77 | 1 |
| | 000-4190-04 ► ► GP Trial | Saler Peturne Balance / Sheet1 / | Sales Peturos - Canada Sheet2 Sheet3 Sheet4 🐑 | 44 180 16 | 44 320 86 | 43 570 03 | 11 265 64 | 15 153 03 | ► I |
| ear | dy 🎦 | | | | | | 90% | Q | (|

To create a budget for 2009, we will start by using the Subtotals Tool located on the Data Ribbon. This action inserts subtotals in each column below each change in the category column.

| Subtotal | ? 💌 | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| At each change in: | | | | | | | | _ = x |
| Category | - | Page Layout Formul | ↓ ☰ ☰ Σ · ☰ ⊡ · ◀ · ♀, ∅ ▷ as Data Review View Dev | veloper Acrobat | | = 18 , 44 , 8 9 '84 | GP Tri M | 0 - = x |
| Use function: | | 10 | | Data Validation * | 🔶 Group 👻 | 🕶 💾 Data Ar | alucic | |
| Sum | | Properties $\hat{z} + \hat{z} \hat{A}$ | T Reapply | Consolidate | Ungroup * | | | |
| | | Edit Links | Filter Advanced Text to Remove Columns Duplicates | 💀 What-If Analysis 🔹 | Subtotal | | | |
| Add subtotal to: | | ctions So | | a Tools | Outline | 🕞 Analys | is | l |
| 7/31/09 | | ✓ ∫_x -2624.74 | | | | | | × |
| 8/31/09 | | D | E | F | G | Н | 1 | J 🔚 |
| 9/30/09 | | | | | | | | III. |
| V 10/31/09 | | Category 1 Sales | Description Sales - West | 1/31/06 (408,011.81) | 2/28/06 (411.599.63) | 3/31/06 (397.531.12) | 4/30/06 (381,576.83) | 5/31/ (363.082.8 |
| 11/30/09 | | 2 Sales | Sales - Central | (643,508,54) | (641.723.35) | (651.671.80) | (657.878.88) | (668,880,8 |
| 12/31/09 | | 3 Sales | Sales - East | (736,956.86) | (742,564.19) | (741,847.84) | (750,265.86) | (743,749.5 |
| | | 4 Sales | Sales - Canada | (258,873.89) | (255,821.77) | (260,361.99) | (256,002.54) | (252,359.4 |
| Replace current subtotals | | Sales Total | | (2,047,351.10) | (2,051,708.94) | (2,051,412.75) | (2,045,724.11) | (2,028,072.7 |
| Replace <u>current</u> subtotais | | 1 Service | Service Plans - West | (4,643.40) | (4,394.49) | (3,783.32) | (4,625.02) | (5,831.1 |
| Page break between groups | | 2 Service | Service Plans - Central | (78,546.43) | (78,333.99) | (77,621.15) | (76,515.01) | (75,701.3 |
| | | 3 Service | Service Plans - East | (64,113.09) | (65,321.31) | (65,777.32) | (66,864.31) | (65,358.7 |
| Summary below data | | 4 Service | Service Plans - Canada | (22,335.31) | (21,854.10) | (21,819.44) | (20,338.13) | (22,040.€ |
| | | Service Total | | (169,638.23) | (169,903.89) | (169,001.23) | (168,342.47) | (168,931.9 |
| Remove All OK | Cancel | 1 Installation 2 Installation | Installation Charges - West | (13,541.67) | (13,997.99) | (14,198.33) | (13,785.61) | (14,328.0 |
| | | 2 Installation 3 Installation | Installation Charges - Central Installation Charges - East | (145,905.91) (282,819.17) | (146,071.19) (283,050.57) | (145,481.15) (283,506.42) | (144,574.56) (284,220.01) | (146,158.5 (284,782.3 |
| | · 16 000-4130-0 | | Installation Charges - Canada | (87,370.54) | (88,120.50) | (88,848.32) | (89,062.34) | (88,693.9 |
| | - 17 | Installation Total | instantation charges - Callada | (529.637.29) | (531,240,25) | (532.034.22) | (531.642.52) | (533,962.8 |
| | · 18 000-4140-0 | | Repair Charges - East | (2,624.74) | (4,110.73) | (5,029.49) | (5,346.21) | (4,874.5 |
| | · 19 000-4140-0 | | Repair Charges - Central | (26,900.17) | (28,282.06) | (28,136.26) | (28,192.07) | (27,949.5 |
| | · 20 000-4140-0 | 03 Repair | Repair Charges - East | (49,601.91) | (49,994.48) | (49,999.19) | (49,164.78) | (48,781.7 |
| | · 21 000-4140-0 | 04 Repair | Repair Charges - Canada | (12,665.88) | (12,642.85) | (12,157.14) | (12,453.48) | (11,873.8 |
| | 22 | Repair Total | | (91,792.70) | (95,030.12) | (95,322.08) | (95,156.54) | (93,480.C |
| | · 23 000-4180-0 | 01 Sales Discounts | Sales Discount - West | 9,038.75 | 8,730.93 | 8,646.16 | 8,912.35 | 8,364.1 |

Next we collapse the outline to display only row totals and use the "Select Visible Cells Tool" to select the visible data in Excel. With only the subtotal and grand total rows displayed, we apply a color and then expand the outline. The result is that formatting has been applied to the subtotal and grand total rows to make them easier to read.

| 0 | | | a 🔒 🖌 · (* - | n 🔁 🚔 💁 🕹 🕹 | ΞΞΣ-Ξ | - 4 - ₽, ∅ | - G+ A+ - | 9 & 1 🔉 : | - 11 🖬 🖬 📭 🚳 | | _ = X |
|-----|-----------------|-----|------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| C | 9 | Hor | | Page Layout Formula | s Data Rev | | | | | | 0 _ = x |
| Get | Exter Pata * | nal | Refresh All + Connections | ties $\vec{z} \neq \vec{z} \neq \vec{\lambda}$ nks $\vec{x} \neq Sort$ F | K Clear Clear Clear Reapply Advanced & Filter | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | Group * Ungroup * Subtotal Outline | Pi Data A | | |
| | | E3 | - (* | ∫ _≪ 'Sales - V | Vest | | | | | | × |
| 1 2 | 2 3 | | В | D | | E | F | G | н | I. | J = |
| | | 1 2 | Account | Category | Des | cription | 1/31/06 | 2/28/06 | 3/31/06 | 4/30/06 | 5/31/06 |
| ΓΓ | | 3 | 000-4100-01 | Sales | Sales - West | | (408,011.81) | (411,599.63) | (397,531.12) | (381,576.83) | (363,082.8 |
| | • | 4 | 000-4100-02 | Sales | Sales - Central | | (643,508.54) | (641,723.35) | (651,671.80) | (657,878.88) | (668,880.8 |
| | • | 5 | 000-4100-03 | Sales | Sales - East | | (736,956.86) | (742,564.19) | (741,847.84) | (750,265.86) | (743,749.5 |
| | • | 6 | 000-4100-04 | Sales | Sales - Canada | | (258,873.89) | (255,821.77) | (260,361.99) | (256,002.54) | (252,359.4 |
| I É | - | 7 | | Sales Total | | | (2,047,351.10) | (2,051,708.94) | (2,051,412.75) | (2,045,724.11) | (2,028,072.7 |
| ו ו | | 8 | 000-4120-01 | Service | Service Plans - We | st | (4,643.40) | (4,394.49) | (3,783.32) | (4,625.02) | (5,831.1 |
| | • | 9 | 000-4120-02 | Service | Service Plans - Cer | tral | (78,546.43) | (78,333.99) | (77,621.15) | (76,515.01) | (75,701.3 |
| | • | 10 | 000-4120-03 | Service | Service Plans - Eas | t | (64,113.09) | (65,321.31) | (65,777.32) | (66,864.31) | (65,358.7 |
| | • | 11 | 000-4120-04 | Service | Service Plans - Car | nada | (22,335.31) | (21,854.10) | (21,819.44) | (20,338.13) | (22,040.E |
| ΙĒ | - | 12 | | Service Total | | | (169,638.23) | (169,903.89) | (169,001.23) | (168,342.47) | (168,931.9 |
| Ιſ | | 13 | 000-4130-01 | Installation | Installation Charg | es - West | (13,541.67) | (13,997.99) | (14,198.33) | (13,785.61) | (14,328.0 |
| | • | 14 | 000-4130-02 | Installation | Installation Charg | es - Central | (145,905.91) | (146,071.19) | (145,481.15) | (144,574.56) | (146,158.5 |
| ΓI | • | 15 | 000-4130-03 | Installation | Installation Charg | es - East | (282,819.17) | (283,050.57) | (283,506.42) | (284,220.01) | (284,782.3 |
| | • | 16 | 000-4130-04 | Installation | Installation Charg | es - Canada | (87,370.54) | (88,120.50) | (88,848.32) | (89,062.34) | (88,693.9 |
| ΙĖ | - | 17 | | Installation Total | | | (529,637.29) | (531,240.25) | (532,034.22) | (531,642.52) | (533,962.8 |
| IT | | 18 | 000-4140-01 | Repair | Repair Charges - Ea | ast | (2,624.74) | (4,110.73) | (5,029.49) | (5,346.21) | (4,874.9 |
| Π | • | 19 | 000-4140-02 | Repair | Repair Charges - C | entral | (26,900.17) | (28,282.06) | (28,136.26) | (28,192.07) | (27,949.5 |
| | | 20 | 000-4140-03 | Denair | Denair Charges - Fr | ert | (49 601 91) | (40 004 48) | (40 000 10) | (49 164 78) | (48 781 7 |

To create the budget, select the 36 columns with numeric data, then click and drag the "Fill Handle" out twelve additional columns to create the 2009 budget as shown below.

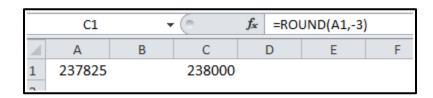
| | | F1 | - (* | <i>f</i> 1/3: | 006 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----|-------|-------|------|-------------|--------------|-----|----|---------|----|
| 12 | 3 | | AL | AI | AN | AO | AP | AQ | AR | AS | AT | AU | AV | AW | AX | AY |
| | | 1 | 9/30/08 | 10/3 (08 | L/30/08 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F F | • | 2 | (381,866.66) | (384,4 0.81) | (380,778.33) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ÷ | 3 | (740,463.93) | (735,137.92) | (724,978.75) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • | 4 | (752,770.61) | (745,590.73) | 749,975.46) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • | 5 | (230,008.13) | (227,113.29) | 18,310.86) | | | | | | | | | | 8/31/09 | |
| I E | - | 6 | (2,105,109.33) | (2,092,322.75) | (2,0 4,043.40) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IIГ | · · | 7 | (7,541.37) | (6,706.20) | (361.50) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | · | 8 | (75,727.16) | (74,945.72) | (74, 47.27) | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | • | 9 | (67,599.76) | (66,693.19) | (64,8 9.86) | | | | | | | | T | | | |
| | · | 10 | (25,187.61) | (24,516.33) | (23,640 26) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 11 | (176,055.90) | (172,861.44) | (169,118.9) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | • | 12 | (15,120.18) | (13,439.67) | (13,169.6. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • | 13 | (145,370.24) | (144,267.34) | (145,231.35) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • | 14 | (282,988.51) | (283,228.24) | (282,462.41) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ШL | · | 15 | (95,228.82) | (95,039.32) | (95,174.60) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 16 | (538,707.75) | (535,974.57) | (536,037.98) | | Tk | o Eil | ll Ha | ndla | | | | | | |
| [| • | 17 | (877.50) | (1,533.89) | (931.53) | | | іе гі | ППа | nule | | | | | | |
| | • | 18 | (23,491.54) | (24,649.12) | (24,298.60) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • | 19 | (43,480.86) | (42,894.84) | (42,278.37) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ΠL | ÷ | 20 | (4,029.04) | (4,028.17) | (4,086.76) | | _ | | | | | | | _ | | |
| 티노 | - | 21 | (71,878.94) | (73,106.02) | (71,595.26) | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| ΠĒ | • | 22 | 7,302.93 | 7,224.52 | 6,806.35 | | | D | rag | Out | 12 (| <u>o</u> lui | nns | | | |
| | • | 23 | 152,710.65 | 152,785.73 | 152,326.79 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • | 24 | 126,784.64 | 126,071.22 | 126,620.06 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ΠL | | 25 | 32,828.08 | 32,628.72 | 31,519.46 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 티늘 | - | 26 | 319,626.30 | 318,710.19 | 317,272.66 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ΠĒ | • | 27 | 8,386.39 | 7,535.89 | 7,634.95 | | | | | | | | | | | |

The result is that Excel uses linear regression analysis to predict the future values. Once you have completed this process you should insert better numbers on those line items where you have better budget amounts. For example, you would look to the lease agreement to determine the best amount to use for rent expense. You would use your depreciation schedule to provide numbers for depreciation expense. However for those numbers where you have no better basis to use for budget preparation purposes, why not use Linear Regression Analysis to provide the answer.

After all numbers have been updated, use the =ROUND() function to duplicate the budget on a separate workbook with all amounts properly rounded. Format as desired, label the budget appropriately, and you are done. A complete monthly budget prepared

in less than 5 minutes. The great news now is that same budget can be imported back into Dynamics GP without reentering the data.

12. **Rounding Budgets** – The ROUND() function rounds a number to a specified number of digits. For example, if cell A1 contains 237825, and you want to round that value to the nearest thousands, you can use the following formula in cell C1:



Note: To round a number to a specific multiple (for example, to round to the nearest 0.5), use the MROUND function.

- 13. Consolidating Budgets CPAs often have a need to consolidate data such as:
 - Months
 - Departments
 - Locations
 - Warehouses
 - Sale Representatives

In this section we will explore four consolidation methods - two methods for consolidating data that is similar, and two more methods for consolidating data that is dissimilar. These four methods are as follows:

- 1. Using simple formulas to consolidate similar data.
- 2. Using spearing formulas to consolidate similar data.
- 3. Using the "Data Consolidate Command" to consolidate dissimilar similar data.
- 4. Using the "PivotTable Wizard" to consolidate dissimilar similar data.
- **1.** Using Simple Formulas To Consolidate Similar Data The workbook below contains identical budgets for Departments A, B, C and D. The goal is to consolidate these four budgets into one consolidated budget.

| | А | В | С | D | Е | F | G |
|--------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|---------|
| 1 | Depar | tment A - Geo | orge | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | - | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Q1 | Q2 | Q 3 | Q 4 | Total |
| 5 | 1000 | Rent | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 16,000 |
| 6 | 2000 | Salaries | 6,700 | 7,800 | 7,800 | 7,800 | 30,100 |
| 7 | 3000 | Insurance | 1,450 | 1,450 | 1,450 | 1,450 | 5,800 |
| 8 | 4000 | Marketing | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 2,800 |
| 9 | 5000 | Supplies | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 2,000 |
| 10 | 6000 | Entertainment | 1,200 | - | 2,000 | - | 3,200 |
| 11 | 7000 | Contract Labor | 3,500 | 3,500 | - | - | 7,000 |
| 12 | 8000 | Travel | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 30,000 |
| 13 | 9000 | Miscellaneous | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 7,000 |
| 14 | | Totals | 27,300 | 27,200 | 25,700 | 23,700 | 103,900 |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| (1) | Dept A | ept B 🖌 Dept C 🖌 Dept D 🏑 🖏 | 7 | | I 4 | | |

- **CTRL + Drag Tab** Select worksheet labeled "Dept D". Use the CTRL + Drag Tab keystroke combination to create a duplicate worksheet of Dept D.
- **Clean** Clean the new worksheet by deleting the data in the grid area.
- **Relabel** Change the worksheet labels in Cells A1 and on the worksheet tab to read "consolidated".
- Formula In cell C5, enter a formula adding the C5 cells in the four budget sheets. The formula should look like this:

='Dept A'!C5+'Dept B'!C5+'Dept C'!C5+'Dept D'!C5

- **Copy** Copy the formula down and across the grid area, and you are done.
- 2. Using Spearing Formulas To Consolidate Similar Data The workbook below contains identical budgets for Departments A, B, C and D. The goal is to consolidate these four budgets into one consolidated budget.

| | А | В | С | D | Е | F | G |
|--------|----------|------------------------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|---------|
| 1 | Depar | tment A - Geo | orge | | | | |
| 2 | - | | - | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Q1 | Q2 | Q 3 | Q 4 | Total |
| 5 | 1000 | Rent | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 16,000 |
| 6 | 2000 | Salaries | 6,700 | 7,800 | 7,800 | 7,800 | 30,100 |
| 7 | 3000 | Insurance | 1,450 | 1,450 | 1,450 | 1,450 | 5,800 |
| 8 | 4000 | Marketing | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 2,800 |
| 9 | 5000 | Supplies | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 2,000 |
| 10 | 6000 | Entertainment | 1,200 | - | 2,000 | - | 3,200 |
| 11 | 7000 | Contract Labor | 3,500 | 3,500 | - | - | 7,000 |
| 12 | 8000 | Travel | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 30,000 |
| 13 | 9000 | Miscellaneous | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 7,000 |
| 14 | | Totals | 27,300 | 27,200 | 25,700 | 23,700 | 103,900 |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| i4 € → | N Dept A | Dept B 🖌 Dept C 🖌 Dept D 🏑 💱 | 7 | | [• | | |

- **CTRL + Drag Tab** Select worksheet labeled "Dept D". Use the CTRL + Drag Tab keystroke combination to create a duplicate worksheet of Dept D.
- **Clean** Clean the new worksheet by deleting the data in the grid area.
- **Relabel** Change the worksheet labels in Cells A1 and on the worksheet tab to read "consolidated".
- Formula In cell C5, enter a spearing formula that adds cell C5 cells in the four budget sheets. The formula should look like this:

=SUM('Dept A:Dept D'!C5)

I use the mouse to accomplish this step. Start by typing "=SUM(", then click on cell C5 in Dept A, hold the shift key down, and click cell C5 in Dept D.

- **Copy** Copy the formula down and across the grid area, and you are done.
- **3.** Using the "Data Consolidate Command" To Consolidate Dissimilar Similar Data The workbook below contains dis-similar budgets for Departments A, B, C and D. In other words, each worksheet contains some different row descriptions and more or less rows than the other worksheets. The goal is to consolidate these four budgets.

| | Α | В | С | D | E | F | G |
|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|------------|------------|---------|
| 1 | Depar | tment A - Geor | ge | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Q1 | Q2 | Q 3 | Q 4 | Total |
| 5 | 1000 | Rent | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 16,000 |
| 6 | 2000 | Salaries | 6,700 | 7,800 | 7,800 | 7,800 | 30,100 |
| 7 | 2020 | Fringe Benefits | 1,005 | 1,170 | 1,170 | 1,170 | 4,515 |
| 8 | 3000 | Insurance | 1,450 | 1,450 | 1,450 | 1,450 | 5,800 |
| 9 | 4000 | Marketing | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 2,800 |
| 10 | 4010 | Advertising | 1,350 | 2,350 | 3,000 | 55 | 6,755 |
| 11 | 5000 | Supplies | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 2,000 |
| 12 | 6000 | Entertainment | 1,200 | - | 2,000 | - | 3,200 |
| 13 | 7000 | Contract Labor | 3,500 | 3,500 | - | - | 7,000 |
| 14 | 8000 | Travel | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 30,000 |
| 15 | 9000 | Miscellaneous | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 7,000 |
| 16 | | Totals | 29,655 | 30,720 | 29,870 | 24,925 | 115,170 |
| 17 | | | <u></u> | | | | |
| 14 A D | Dept A | Dept B / Dept C / Dept D / Totals | / 🕼 / | | j 4 | Ш | |

- New Worksheet Insert a new worksheet.
- Label Label the new worksheet in Cells A1 and on the worksheet tab to read "Consolidated".
- Select Cell Select a blank cell such as B5.
- **Data, Consolidate** Select Data, Consolidate to display the Consolidate dialog box as shown below. Make sure to click the Cell Choose button, then highlight the data only on Dept A, click "Enter", and then click "Add". Repeat this process for Dept B, C and D.

| Consolidate | ? <mark>X</mark> |
|--|------------------|
| Eunction: | |
| Sum | |
| Reference: | |
| 'Dept D'!\$B\$4:\$F\$13 | Browse |
| All references: | |
| Dept A'!\$B\$4:\$F\$15 | <u>A</u> dd |
| 'Dept B'!\$8\$4:\$F\$11 'Dept C'!\$8\$4:\$F\$16 | Delete |
| 'Dept D'!\$8\$4:\$F\$13 | Delete |
| Use labels in | |
| Top row | |
| Left column Create links to source data | |
| ОК | Close |

Click the check boxes to use Labels in the "Top Row" and "Left Column".

- **Finish** Click OK to produce the results
- Add Totals Highlight your data and expand the selection to include a blank bottom row and blank right column. Click the AutoSum tool, add formatting and you are done.

| | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | |
|-----|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---|
| 1 | Total Budget fo | r All Departr | nents | | | | | |
| 2 | - | • | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | | |
| 4 | | Rent | 14,500 | 14,500 | 14,500 | 14,500 | 58,000 | |
| 5 | | Salaries | 24,600 | 24,800 | 24,800 | 24,800 | 99,000 | |
| 6 | | Fringe Benefits | 1,005 | 1,170 | 1,170 | 1,170 | 4,515 | |
| 7 | | Insurance | 2,680 | 2,150 | 2,150 | 2,150 | 9,130 | |
| 8 | | Marketing | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 4,000 | |
| 9 | | Advertising | 1,350 | 2,350 | 3,000 | 55 | 6,755 | |
| 10 | | Supplies | 1,460 | 1,460 | 1,460 | 1,460 | 5,840 | |
| 11 | | Equipment | 3,240 | 1,230 | 679 | 4,500 | 9,649 | |
| 12 | | Client Gifts | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 2,000 | |
| 13 | | Cell Phones | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 5,000 | |
| 14 | | Entertainment | 3,205 | 1,660 | 4,830 | 1,800 | 11,495 | |
| 15 | | Contract Labor | 7,050 | 7,050 | 50 | 50 | 14,200 | |
| 16 | | Travel | 24,500 | 24,500 | 24,500 | 24,500 | 98,000 | |
| 17 | | Air Fare | 4,000 | 4,000 | 5,000 | 2,300 | 15,300 | |
| 18 | | Hotels | 2,300 | 1,450 | 3,000 | 2,030 | 8,780 | |
| 19 | | Miscellaneous | 5,350 | 5,350 | 5,350 | 5,350 | 21,400 | |
| 20 | | | 97,990 | 94,420 | 93,239 | 87,415 | 373,064 | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | - | | | | | |
| H 4 | H Dept A Dept B Dept | t C 🖌 Dept D 🔪 Totals 🛛 | (🖏 / | | | | | Ш |

Comments:

- **Row Descriptions** Note that the consolidation works only to the extent that the different worksheets contain the same row descriptions. Had you department heads used the descriptions Rent, Rent EXP, and Rent Expense, then those rows would not actually consolidate but would be shown as three separate rows on the resulting consolidation report.
- Account Numbers As an option, you might insert account numbers to the left of the row descriptions to consolidate dissimilar information which contains dis-similar row descriptions.
- **To Update** To Update the results, place your cursor in the upper left hand corner of the Consolidation range, and rerun the Consolidate command. If the resulting report is a different size, you will need to add totals or clean up left behind data.
- **Consolidate Different Workbooks** Excel can also consolidate data from different workbooks. The procedure is exactly the same except that you use the Browse button instead of the Cell Chooser button to point to your data ranges.

4. Using The "PivotTable Wizard" To Consolidate Dissimilar Similar Data - The workbook below contains dis-similar budgets for Departments A, B, C and D. In other words, each worksheet contains some different row descriptions and more or less rows than the other worksheets. The goal is to consolidate these four budgets.

| | Α | В | С | D | Е | F | G |
|----|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|---------|
| 1 | Depar | tment A - Geor | ge | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Q1 | Q2 | Q 3 | Q4 | Total |
| 5 | 1000 | Rent | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 16,000 |
| 6 | 2000 | Salaries | 6,700 | 7,800 | 7,800 | 7,800 | 30,100 |
| 7 | 2020 | Fringe Benefits | 1,005 | 1,170 | 1,170 | 1,170 | 4,515 |
| 8 | 3000 | Insurance | 1,450 | 1,450 | 1,450 | 1,450 | 5,800 |
| 9 | 4000 | Marketing | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 2,800 |
| 10 | 4010 | Advertising | 1,350 | 2,350 | 3,000 | 55 | 6,755 |
| 11 | 5000 | Supplies | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 2,000 |
| 12 | 6000 | Entertainment | 1,200 | - | 2,000 | - | 3,200 |
| 13 | 7000 | Contract Labor | 3,500 | 3,500 | - | - | 7,000 |
| 14 | 8000 | Travel | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 30,000 |
| 15 | 9000 | Miscellaneous | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 7,000 |
| 16 | | Totals | 29,655 | 30,720 | 29,870 | 24,925 | 115,170 |
| 17 | | | · | | | | |
| | Dept A | Dept B / Dept C / Dept D / Totals | /如/ | | | | |

- New Worksheet Insert a new worksheet.
- Label Label the new worksheet in Cells A1 and on the worksheet tab to read "Consolidated".
- Select Cell Select a blank cell such as B5.
- PivotTable Wizard In Excel 2007 and excel 2010, you must first customize your Quick Access Toolbar and insert the icon titled PivotTable and PivotChart Wizard as shown below. This is a hidden tool in Excel 2007 and cannot be used unless you first add it to your Quick Access Tool bar. (The Insert PivotTable command in Excel 2007 does not allow you to select multiple consolidation ranges).

| liting | | | Tables | | III | ustrat | tions | | | | |
|--------|---|-------|----------|-------|------|--------|---------|--------|-------------|--------|-------|
| | b | • (ما | (연 👻 📴 🛛 | i - 🖸 | 2 | abe | 3 | 1 | 🛱 🖵 😭 | ్ 🖥 | : 🔒 🤧 |
| | | | B3 | | • () | | PivotTa | ble an | d PivotChar | t Wiza | rd |
| | | | А | | В | | С | | D | | E |
| | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |

• **PivotTable** – Click the PivotTable and PivotChart Wizard icon to display the PivotTable and PivotChart Wizard dialog box as shown below. Choose multiple Consolidation

ranges and click Next, and Next again. The dialog box on the right should now be displayed.

| PivotTable and PivotChart Wizard - Step 1 of 3 | PivotTable and PivotChart Wizard - Step 2b of 3 |
|---|---|
| Where is the data that you want to analyze? Microsoft Office Excel list or database External data source Multiple consolidation ranges Another PivotTable report or PivotChart report | Where are the worksheet ranges that you want to consolidate? Range: I Add Delete Browse |
| What kind of report do you want to create? | All ranges: |
| Cancel < Back Next > Einish | Cancel < Back Next > Finish |

Click the Cell Chooser button, then highlight the data only on Dept A, click "Enter", and then click "Add". Repeat this process for Dept B, C and D.

• **Finish** – Click "FINISH" to produce the results.

| | А | В | С | D | E | F | G |
|----|---|-----------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|------------|
| 1 | | Page1 | (All) | j | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Sum of Value | Column Labels |] | | | |
| 4 | | Row Labels | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Grand Tota |
| 5 | | Advertising | 1,350 | 2,350 | 3,000 | 55 | 6,755 |
| 6 | | Air Fare | 4,000 | 4,000 | 5,000 | 2,300 | 15,300 |
| 7 | | Cell Phones | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 5,000 |
| 8 | | Client Gifts | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 2,000 |
| 9 | | Contract Labor | 7,050 | 7,050 | 50 | 50 | 14,200 |
| 10 | | Entertainment | 3,205 | 1,660 | 4,830 | 1,800 | 11,495 |
| 11 | | Equipment | 3,240 | 1,230 | 679 | 4,500 | 9,649 |
| 12 | | Fringe Benefits | 1,005 | 1,170 | 1,170 | 1,170 | 4,515 |
| 13 | | Hotels | 2,300 | 1,450 | 3,000 | 2,030 | 8,780 |
| 14 | | Insurance | 2,680 | 2,150 | 2,150 | 2,150 | 9,130 |
| 15 | | Marketing | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 4,000 |
| 16 | | Miscellaneous | 5,350 | 5,350 | 5,350 | 5,350 | 21,400 |
| 17 | | Rent | 14,500 | 14,500 | 14,500 | 14,500 | 58,000 |
| 18 | | Salaries | 24,600 | 24,800 | 24,800 | 24,800 | 99,000 |
| 19 | | Supplies | 1,460 | 1,460 | 1,460 | 1,460 | 5,840 |
| 20 | | Travel | 24,500 | 24,500 | 24,500 | 24,500 | 98,000 |
| 21 | | Grand Total | 97,990 | 94,420 | 93,239 | 87,415 | 373,064 |

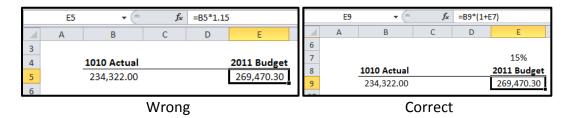
• Add Formatting - Highlight your data and add formatting, then you are done.

Comments:

The PivotTable approach is superior to the Data Consolidate approach for many reasons as follows:

- i. Totals are automatic inserted.
- ii. AutoFilter buttons are automatic inserted.

- iii. If the source data changes, simply click refresh to update.
- iv. The resulting PivotTable is drillable.
- v. The resulting PivotTable can be pivoted.
- vi. The PivotTable report offers many PivotTable tools such as PivotTable formatting which Data Consolidate does not offer.
- 14. No Embedded Assumptions In Formulas It is always a good rule to not embed assumptions in your Excel formulas. The reason is that doing so makes it more difficult to later find those assumptions to change them, and unsuspecting users in the future (including yourself) may forget that there are embedded assumptions and they could accidentally render subsequent budgets inaccurate.



- 15. **Explain All Underlying Assumptions Thoroughly** It may be obvious to all when you are preparing a budget as to where the assumptions come from. However, later the source of those assumptions may not be so obvious. For this reason, the diligent CPA will document all assumptions and formulas used so that they and others can easily follow the logic later. Explanations can be documented in a variety of ways as follows:
 - On an administrative page
 - Next to the assumption in a cell
 - Next to the assumption as a comment
 - Next to the assumption as a Data Validation Comment
 - Next to the assumption using a balloon call out
- 16. Administrative Page For complex workbooks that are referred to frequently or used by others, it is a good idea to include an administrative page that helps the reader understand and navigate the workbook. Following is a list of potential elements you might add to your workbook administrative page:
 - The name of the company or client to which the workbook pertains
 - The date the workbook was first crated, and notes related to subsequent enhancements
 - Table of contents with hyperlinks to the various contents
 - Macro buttons for easier printing of the various reports
 - A list of authors and reviewers contributing to the template
 - An explanation of the purpose of the workbook
 - An explanation of the assumptions used in the workbooks

• Links to external data sources referenced in the workbook

Read on to see an example and learn more about creating an administrative page.

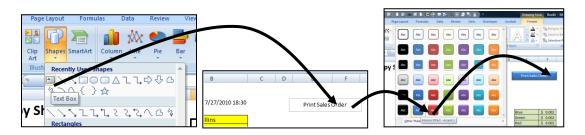
17. Using Hyperlinks to Navigate Budgets – As budgets are created, the various calculations tend to be based on data assembled from a variety of sources. In my opinion, all of the underlying calculations and source data used to create a budget should be included in the budget workbook along with the final budget, which might make the workbook somewhat cluttered. Therefore, the budget, calculations, data should not only be organized and well-labeled, but a hyperlinked table of contents should be inserted to aide in navigating the workbook, like the table of contents shown below.



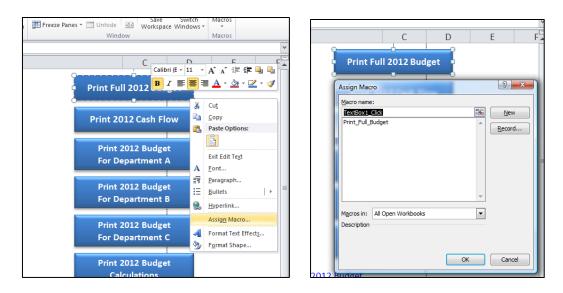
To create a hyperlinked table of contents, list the various sections of your workbook in a table of contents format as shown above, then select each line and click Ctrl+K to assign a hyperlink to that line. Notice below that the Insert Hyperlink dialog box allows you to assign a hyperlink to worksheets, cells, or defined names in the workbook.

| Insert Hyperlink | | ? X |
|---|---|-----------|
| Link to: | Text to display: Budget!A1 | ScreenTip |
| Existing File or Web Page | Type the cell reference: A1 Or select a place in this document: | |
| Place in This Document Create New Document | Cell Reference Cell Referenc | |

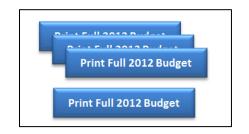
18. Using Macro Buttons to Print Budgets – You can make the budget workbook easier to use by inserting macro buttons to print the various reports. To start this process, create a single text box, and use the Drawing Tools to make it look fancy as indicated in the screens below:



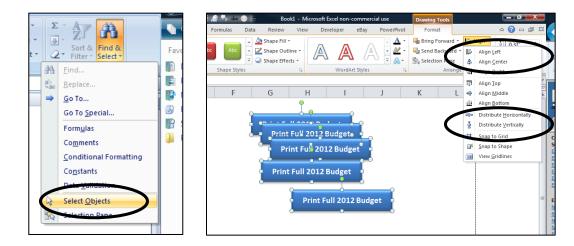
Create the Print Macro – Next create a print macro by selecting "Macro, Record Macro" from the "View Ribbon" (make sure that no spaces are used in your macro name and save the macro to "This Workbook). Set the "Print Area" appropriately to display your full budget area. Next simply print the full budget, then stop recording the macro by selecting "Macro, Stop Recording" from the "View Ribbon". Once completed assign the Macro to the Print Sales Order Button by right mouse clicking and selecting "Assign Macro". The right click menu and the Assign Macro Dialog box are shown in the two screens below.



Additional Macro Buttons – Next right click on the edge of the existing macro button twice, and or press Ctrl+C to copy it; then click away from the button and Paste the button several times. This will create exact copies of your macro button. (You must right click twice on the edge of the button to display the second menu of options.)



Next on the **Home** tab in the **Editing** group, select **Find and Select**, **Select Objects**. Then lasso the three buttons and from the **Drawing Tools** tab, use the alignment tools to **Left Justify** and **Distribute Vertically** the macro buttons.



The results will appear as follows:



Press escape to deselect the "Object Pointer" tool, and return your cursor to normal. In the future, when you want to print any portion of your budget workbook, just click the appropriate buttons to produce the desired reports.

19. **Grouping Budget Data** - To group and summarize your budget, you can create an outline of up to eight levels, by row or by column. Once grouped, you can show or hide detailed data by selecting the desired outline level as circled in the screen below. To group data, simply highlight the rows or columns to be grouped, and select **Group** from the **Data** tab. The resulting grouped data will appear as follows:

| | | | | | (= f | | | | |
|---|---|-----|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| _ | | | A | R8 🔻 | $\int f_x$ | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | | + | + | + |
| (| | | 1 2 | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 3 | - 21 | | С | D | Q | AD | AQ |
| | | | 1 | Account | Category | Description | 2006 Totals | 2007 Totals | 2008 Totals |
| | Г | Γ· | 2 | 000-4100-01 | Sales | Sales - West | (4,568,096.36) | (4,439,493.90) | (4,458,896.64) |
| | | · | 3 | 000-4100-02 | Sales | Sales - Central | (7,919,467.41) | (8,122,973.80) | (8,657,657.09) |
| | | · | 4 | 000-4100-03 | Sales | Sales - East | (8,859,675.06) | (9,153,296.80) | (9,017,061.81) |
| | | · | 5 | 000-4100-04 | Sales | Sales - Canada | (3,091,721.84) | (3,004,568.32) | (2,731,512.10) |
| | | - | 6 | | Sales Total | | (24,438,960.67) | (24,720,332.82) | (24,865,127.64) |
| | | Γ· | 7 | 000-4120-01 | Service | Service Plans - West | (68,647.87) | (90,827.84) | (95,642.50) |
| | | · | 8 | 000-4120-02 | Service | Service Plans - Central | (911,969.57) | (875,041.12) | (900,104.18) |
| | | · · | 9 | 000-4120-03 | Service | Service Plans - East | (768,550.88) | (778,431.56) | (790,797.63) |

If you data contains subtotals or grand totals (limited to 8 levels of subtotals), then Excel can automatically apply groups for you. To use this feature, select Auto Outline from the Group dropdown arrow, as shown below.

| - 1 | Microsoft Excel non- | commercial use |
|-----|----------------------|-----------------|
| | PowerPivot | |
| Ŧ | 🗢 Group 💌 📲 | 💾 Data Analysis |
| | → <u>G</u> roup | Solver |
| * | <u>A</u> uto Outline | |
| | Outline 🗔 | Analysis |

- 20. **Producing Budget To Actual Comparison Reports** There are several approaches to comparing actual to budget data, as follows:
 - a. Side-by-side reports, with difference and difference percentage calculations. Probably my favorite approach personally. To improve this function, consider grouping the data.
 - b. Side-by-side columns, with difference and difference percentage columns. This might be a better approach in some situations.
 - c. Over and Under reports, with difference calculations. These reports are much harder to compare in my opinion, but many CPAs seem to use this approach.
 - d. Side-by-side reports, with **Data Bar Formatting** applied to difference and difference percentage calculations. While extreme data can throw off the data bars, in many situations data bar formatting helps you quickly identify that data that needs further scrutiny.
 - e. Reports without subtotals so data can be filtered, subtotaled and pivoted. Removing formula subtotals and inserting data subtotals is not as hard as you might think. In this example we will number the rows, use =RIGHT() to identify the subtotal rows, sort, delete the unwanted rows, then resort in order according to our numbered rows. This is a time-honored method used frequently

by many CPAs to clean data and prepare it for analysis. From here, I will demonstrate filtering, subtotaling and pivoting the data as well.

An Excel 2010 file containing examples of these types of comparisons is available for download on my web site at <u>www.ASAResearch.com/web/actual.xlsx</u>, or just navigate to the file using on the Excel tab menu. Example screen shots are shown below:

| | D | E | F | G | Н | 1 | J | K | L | M | N |
|----|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|
| | | January | February | March | January | February | March | January | February | March | January |
| 1 | Description | Actual | Actual | Actual | Budget | Budget | Budget | Difference | Difference | Difference | Diff % |
| 2 | Sales - West | (408,011.81) | (411,599.63) | (397,531.12) | (362,400) | (351,500) | (365,600) | 45,612 | 60,100 | 31,931 | 12.6% |
| 3 | Sales - Central | (643,508.54) | (641,723.35) | (651,671.80) | (652,100) | (664,800) | (668,900) | (8,591) | (23,077) | (17,228) | 1.3% |
| 4 | Sales - East | (736,956.86) | (742,564.19) | (741,847.84) | (742,600) | (743,500) | (760,500) | (5,643) | (936) | (18,652) | 0.8% |
| 5 | Sales - Canada | (258,873.89) | (255,821.77) | (260,361.99) | (257,600) | (259,700) | (259,900) | 1,274 | (3,878) | 462 | -0.5% |
| 6 | | (2,047,351.10) | (2,051,708.94) | (2,051,412.75) | (2,014,700) | (2,019,500) | (2,054,900) | 32,651 | 32,209 | (3,487) | -1.6% |
| 7 | Service Plans - West | (4,643.40) | (4,394.49) | (3,783.32) | (5,800) | (6,500) | (4,800) | (1,157) | (2,106) | (1,017) | 19.9% |
| 8 | Service Plans - Central | (78,546.43) | (78,333.99) | (77,621.15) | (73,000) | (72,600) | (73,200) | 5,546 | 5,734 | 4,421 | -7.6% |
| 9 | Service Plans - East | (64,113.09) | (65,321.31) | (65,777.32) | (62,300) | (63,500) | (64,100) | 1,813 | 1,821 | 1,677 | -2.9% |
| 10 | Service Plans - Canada | (22,335.31) | (21,854.10) | (21,819.44) | (20,800) | (21,800) | (22,100) | 1,535 | 54 | (281) | -7.4% |
| 11 | | (169,638.23) | (169,903.89) | (169,001.23) | (161,900) | (164,400) | (164,200) | 7,738 | 5,504 | 4,801 | -4.8% |
| 12 | Installation Charges - West | (13,541.67) | (13,997.99) | (14,198.33) | (13,100) | (14,200) | (13,600) | 442 | (202) | 598 | -3.4% |
| 13 | Installation Charges - Central | (145,905.91) | (146,071.19) | (145,481.15) | (145,500) | (144,600) | (144,300) | 406 | 1,471 | 1,181 | -0.3% |
| 14 | Installation Charges - East | (282,819.17) | (283,050.57) | (283,506.42) | (284,000) | (283,900) | (285,300) | (1,181) | (849) | (1,794) | 0.4% |
| 15 | Installation Charges - Canada | (87,370.54) | (88,120.50) | (88,848.32) | (95,400) | (95,200) | (94,700) | (8,029) | (7,080) | (5,852) | 8.4% |
| 10 | - | (629.627.29) | (621240.25) | (622.024.22) | (620.000) | (627.900) | (627.900) | (0.262) | re een | (E ocer | 1.0% |

М Е G н К L January January February February February Ma January anuary Actual Actu Descripti Budget Difference Diff % Actual Budget Difference Diff % Sales - West (351,500) (408,011.81) (362,400) -12.6% (411,599.63) -17.1% (397,5 45,612 60,100 Sales - Central (643,508.54) (652,100) (8,591) 1.3% (641.723.35) (664,800) (23,077) 3.5% (651,67 (736.956.86) (742,600) (5.643) (742.564.19) (743,500) (741.8 Sales - East 0.8% (936) 0.1% (257,600) (2,014,700) 5 Sales - Canada (258,873.89) 1.274 -0.5% (255,821.77) (259,700) (3,878) 1.5% (260,36 (2.047,351.10) 32,651 1.6% (2.051,708,94) (2.019,500) 32,209 1.6% (2.051.4 Service Plans - West (4,643.40) (5,800) (1,157) 19.9% (4,394.49) (6,500) (2,106) 32.4% (3,7 8 Service Plans - Central (78,546.43) (73,000) 5,546 -7.6% (78,333.99) (72,600) 5,734 -7.9% (77,6) Service Plans - East (64,113.09) (62,300) 1,813 -2.9% (65,321.31) (63,500) 1,821 -2.9% (65,7 10 Service Plans - Canada (22,335,31) (20.800) 1.535 -7.4% (21.854.10)(21.800)54 -0.2% (21,8 (169,638.23) (161,900) 7,738 (169,903.89) (164,400) 5,504 (169,0 3.3% 12 Installation Charges - West (13.541.67) (13.100) 442 -3.4% (13.997.99) (14,200) (202) 1.4% (14,19 13 Installation Charges - Central (145,905.91) (145,500) 406 (146,071.19) (144,600) 1,471 -0.3% -1.0% 14 Installation Charges - East (282 819 17) (284.000) (1.181)0.4% (283.050.57) (283,900) (849) 0.3% (283,5 15 Installation Charges - Canada (87,370.54) (95,400) (8,029) 8.4% (88,120.50) (7,080) 7.4% (88,84 (95,200)

C. (Not Pictured)

| н | 1 | J | K | | L | | M | | N | 0 | | Р |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----|------------|------------------|----------|-----|--------|--------|--------|------|
| January | February | March | January | | February | | March | J | anuary | Februa | ry | Marc |
| Budget | Budget | Budget | Difference | | Difference | rence Difference | | | Diff % | Diff % | 6 | Diff |
| (362,400) | (351,500) | (365,600) | 45,612 | | 60,100 | | 31,931 | | -12.6% | (| -17.1% | |
| (652,100) | (664,800) | (668,900) | (8,591) | | (23,077) | | (17,228) | | 1.3% | | 3.5% | |
| (742,600) | (743,500) | (760,500) | (5,643) | | (936) | | (18,652) | | 0.8% | | 0.1% | |
| (257,600) | (259,700) | (259,900) | 1,274 | | (3,878) | | 462 | | -0.5% | | 1.5% | |
| (5,800) | (6,500) | (4,800) | (1,157) | | (2,106) | I | (1,017) | | 19.9% | | 32.4% | |
| (73,000) | (72,600) | (73,200) | 5,546 | | 5,734 | | 4,421 | - 1 | -7.6% | 1 | -7.9% | |
| (62,300) | (63,500) | (64,100) | 1,813 | | 1,821 | | 1,677 | | -2.9% | | -2.9% | 1 |
| (20,800) | (21,800) | (22,100) | 1,535 | | 54 | | (281) | | -7.4% | | -0.2% | |
| (13,100) | (14,200) | (13,600) | 442 | | (202) | | 598 | | -3.4% | | 1.4% | |
| (145,500) | (144,600) | (144,300) | 406 | | 1,471 | | 1,181 | | -0.3% | | -1.0% | |
| (284,000) | (283,900) | (285,300) | (1,181) | | (849) | | (1,794) | | 0.4% | | 0.3% | |
| (95,400) | (95,200) | (94,700) | (8,029) | | (7,080) | | (5,852) | | 8.4% |) | 7.4% | |
| (4,500) | (5,200) | (5,200) | (1,875) | - I | (1,089) | | (171) | | 41.7% |) | 20.9% | |
| (25,400) | (24,200) | (24,400) | 1,500 | | 4,082 | | 3,736 | | -5.9% | | -16.9% | |
| (45,200) | (45,500) | (44,500) | 4,402 | | 4,494 | | 5,499 | - 1 | -9.7% | 1 | -9.9% | |
| (12 500) | (12,000) | (10.100) | 166 | | 640 | | E7 | | 1 20/ | 1 | E //0/ | |

D.

A.

Β.

| | A | | В | С | D | E | F | G | H | 1 | J |
|----|--------------------------------------|---|---------|---------|------------|----------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| | | | Sum of | Sum of | | Sum of | Sum of | | | | |
| | | | January | January | January | February | February | February | Sum of March | Sum of March | March |
| 3 | Row Labels | - | Actual | Budget | Difference | Budget | Actual | Difference | Budget | Actual | Difference |
| 4 | Accounting Fees | | 11,119 | 13,200 | 2,081 | 13,900 | 10,992 | 2,908 | 12,800 | 11,514 | 1,28 |
| 5 | Advertising Expense | | 1,203 | (2,400) | (3,603) | (3,200) | 1,339 | (4,539) | (2,700) | 783 | (3,48 |
| 6 | Amortization - Software | | 3,346 | 1,300 | (2,046) | 2,100 | 3,338 | (1,238) | 2,900 | 3,521 | (62 |
| 7 | Assembly Variance | | 1,047 | 1,800 | 753 | 900 | 1,087 | (187) | 1,400 | 1,033 | 36 |
| 8 | Bad Debts Expense | | 12,258 | 14,700 | 2,442 | 15,800 | 10,794 | 5,006 | 17,000 | 11,712 | 5,28 |
| 9 | Bank Fees | | 4,973 | 4,200 | (773) | 3,100 | 4,567 | (1,467) | 3,300 | 4,422 | (1,12 |
| 10 | Billings in Excess of Earnings | | 9,123 | 11,600 | 2,477 | 11,100 | 9,343 | 1,757 | 11,100 | 9,928 | 1,17 |
| 11 | Bonuses - Accounting | | 6,099 | 9,000 | 2,901 | 8,700 | 5,689 | 3,011 | 8,200 | 5,998 | 2,20 |
| 12 | Bonuses - Administration | | 6,466 | 14,200 | 7,734 | 13,700 | 7,150 | 6,550 | 14,000 | 8,126 | 5,87 |
| 13 | Bonuses - Consulting/Training Canada | | 1,504 | (1,500) | (3,004) | (2,000) | 1,163 | (3,163) | (700) | 1,158 | (1,85 |
| 14 | Bonuses - Consulting/Training US | | 5,885 | 1,800 | (4,085) | 1,100 | 6,078 | (4,978) | 2,300 | 6,401 | (4,10 |
| 15 | Bonuses - Purchasing/Receiving | | 10,395 | 12,000 | 1,605 | 13,400 | 11,416 | 1,984 | 13,300 | 10,710 | 2,59 |

Ε.

As these examples illustrate, comparison reports are usually large and often confusing to construct and navigate. Any of the approaches described above may be suitable than the others, depending upon the data, situation and personal preference. Hopefully, knowledge of all of these approaches will be helpful to you.

21. Adding Columns to Pivot Tables – Many CPAs frequently ask how to add new columns to PivotTables, so here is the solution: Click a cell in your PivotTable to select it, then on the PivotTable Tools tab, select Options; Calculations; Fields, Items & Sets; Calculated Field. In the resulting Insert calculated Fields dialog box, build the desired formula and click the add button. For example in the screen below, I have inserted the following formula into the Formula box =January Budget-January Actual. (Note that the Excel Formula text box does a poor job of allowing you to view the complete formula).

| nsert Calo | ulated Field | 10,700 | 1,000 | 1 | ? <mark>×</mark> |
|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------|---|------------------|
| <u>N</u> ame: | Field1 | | | • | Modify |
| For <u>m</u> ula: | Budget'-'January | , | | | <u>D</u> elete |
| <u>F</u> ields: | | | | | |
| Account Sort | | | | | |
| Category Description | on | = | | | |
| January February | Actual | | | | |
| MarchAct January I | | - | | | |
| | | Insert Field | | | |
| | | | | | |

When completed, click the Add button to insert a new column in the PivotTable. To complete the task, double click on the title of the new column and provide a new name that better describes the column.

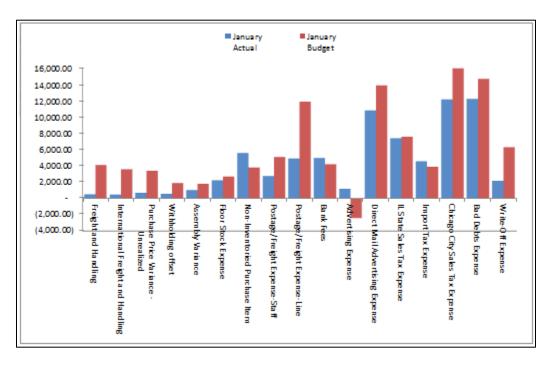
- 22. **Investigate Overages** Of course, any amount that exceeds the budget significantly should be investigated to determine the cause of the overage. A number of common explanations include:
 - a. The costs went up.
 - b. The company over purchased.
 - c. The company double paid.
 - d. There was a posting error.

A big worry CPAs should worry about is that the line item contains irrelevant data that should have been posted elsewhere, but was posted to the account as a measure to hide fraudulent activity. For example, a bookkeeper writing fraudulent checks to their

relative might try to hide those expenses in the repairs account, a place where more one-time payments seem to occur.

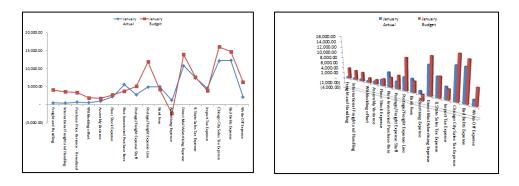
- 23. Investigate Under Spending It might be easy to assume that an actual amount well under budget is good news, but that is not usually the case. In most cases under budget items are caused by errors or perhaps the company failed to pay a vendor their rightful fee. At a minimum this situation might suggest poor budgeting assumptions which should be avoided the following year.
- 24. **Revise Budgets Throughout The Year As Needed** As conditions change, your initial budget may be rendered obsolete. For example, an epic disaster such as a hurricane or tsunami may have a tremendous impact on a charitable organization's donations and expenditures, rendering old budgets obsolete. In such instances, it is prudent to generate revised budgets to follow for the remainder of the year. Economic conditions can change multiple times throughout the year and they often do. For this reason, it is more realistic to consider the budgeting process to be an ongoing process, rather than a one-time event, which occurs at the beginning of each year.
- 25. **Importing Budgets From Excel Into Your Accounting System** Most accounting systems provide the ability to import a budget directly into the accounting system from Excel. In most cases, the user must abide by the following rules:
 - a. The Excel budget is typically saved as a comma separated value (CSV) file format, and this CSV file is imported into the accounting software system.
 - b. The account numbers used in the Excel based budget must be an exact match to those in the accounting system in order for the import to work completely and correctly.
 - c. Typically, the column heading labels in the Excel budget must match exactly the field names in the accounting system.
 - d. In most cases, the easiest procedure is to first export a budget from your accounting system to Excel, and the resulting Excel file will contain all the correct account numbers and column headings. From this point, the user need only copy, paste or move the budget data to its correct position before creating the CSV file.
 - e. Some accounting systems such as SAP R/3, have the ability to display budgets in an Excel format enabling the users to edit the budget directly in Excel. Thereafter, as the Excel file is saved, the data is automatically updated in the accounting system.

- 26. Excel Functions Useful For Budgeting When creating budgets, the following functions are typically more useful than the others, and you should keep them in mind as you proceed with the budgeting process.
 - a. SUBTOTAL Returns a subtotal in a list or database
 - b. VLOOKUP Looks in the first column of an array and returns a cell on that row
 - c. HLOOKUP Looks in the top row of an array and returns the value of the indicated cell
 - d. MATCH Looks up values in a reference or array
 - e. TRIM Removes spaces from text
 - f. LEFT Returns the leftmost characters from a text value
 - g. **RIGHT** Returns the rightmost characters from a text value
 - h. MID Returns a specific number of characters from a text string starting at the position you specify
 - i. FIND Finds one text value within another (case-sensitive)
 - j. CONCATENATE Joins several text items into one text item
 - k. CLEAN Removes all nonprintable characters from text
 - I. ROUND Rounds a number to a specified number of digits
 - m. ROUNDDOWN Rounds a number down, toward zero
 - n. **ROUNDUP** Rounds a number up, away from zero
- 27. **Charting Budget versus Actual Results** Charts can often be an effect method for comparing actual verses budgeted data. Presented below is an example:



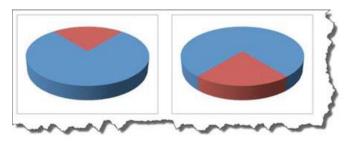
In this example, I have avoided using 3D chart and rotation. I have also reduced the Gap between the data bars which effectively makes the data bars wider. The flat chart is slightly easier to read than line charts or 3-D chart (because 3-D charts distort the data a

little, and make comparisons a little more difficult.) The same chart above is presented below as both a line chart and 3-D chart.

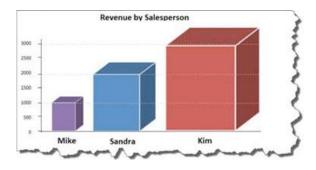


28. How Charts Lie – Charts are useful tools for visualizing and analyzing data. However, charts can sometimes be deceiving, and CPAs should be aware of this when creating or reading charts. Below are examples of charting methods that may distort data.

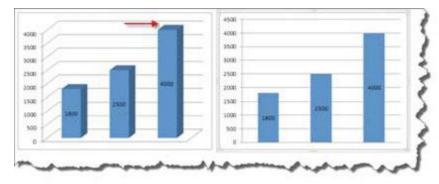
Rotating 3-D charts. The two charts shown below are identical, except for rotation. The red pie slice facing forward covers 107% more area (graphically) than the pie slice facing the rear. This technique might subliminally give the impression that the red pie slice represents a larger or smaller portion of the pie, depending upon your perspective.



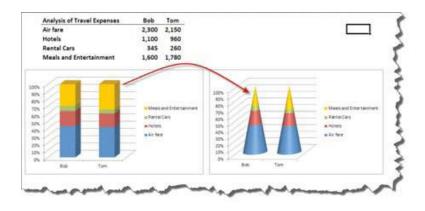
Picture charts. The chart below shows sales results for three salespersons. The chart shows that the third salesperson generated three times the amount of sales of the first salesperson (\$3,000 compared with \$1,000). Reading the chart based on data bar height, the chart reads accurately. However, because the data bars in the chart are taller and wider, the third data bar covers nine times the surface area of the first data bar, thus creating the illusion that sales were nine times higher.



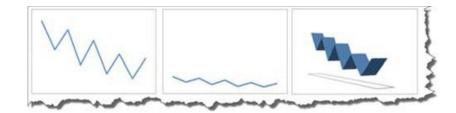
3-D bar charts. The two charts below are identical, except for the 3-D effect. Notice that in the 3-D chart, the third data bar representing 4,000 does not appear to reach the 4,000 hash mark on the Y-axis. By comparison, the same data bar displayed in a two-dimensional version of the chart does perceptibly touch the 4,000 hash mark. (The reason for this distortion is that the front of the 3-D bar lines up with the Y-axis labels on the left side of the chart, but the data bar's depth is not as great as the 3-D chart's depth.)



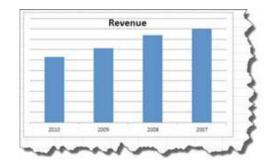
Cone charts. The two charts atop the next column are identical, except for the "cone" effect. Notice in the 3-D bar chart on the left, meals and entertainment expenses appear to represent a significant portion of the total travel expenses. However, in the cone chart on the right, meals and entertainment expenses visually appear to represent a much smaller fraction of the total travel expenses.



Distorted line charts using 3-D and rotation. The three charts below depict the same data. The first chart is a two-dimensional line chart, which suggests an overall downward trend in the data. The second chart is also a two-dimensional line chart, but the maximum value on the Y-axis has been increased tenfold compared to the first chart, thus flattening the line and suggesting that there is not much of a trend in the data. The third chart is a 3-D line chart, which has been rotated forward to emphasize the increase at the end of the chart. This third chart might give more of an impression that results are trending upward.



Reverse order charts. In the chart on the next page, the data are displayed chronologically from right to left. In this example, revenue has actually declined over the past three years; however, since most people read charts from left to right, they might miss the fact that the data is presented in the opposite direction.



Armed with this information, you are in a better position to prepare and read charts without falling into distortion traps.

29. Managing Review and Approvals – In terms of preparing an Excel-based budget, one of the issues you should address is documentation of the preparation, review and approval of that budget. As the preparer, this means that a sufficient amount of documentation should be provided related to who prepared the budget, the assumptions used, when the budget was prepared, noted regarding changes made since the initial rough draft version, suggestions contributed but not used, etc. Once the budget goes to review, more notes should be added as to who conducted the review and what their findings were. Additional notes regarding how review points were handled should also be included in the workbook. I think this is obvious to all, yet I seldom see those notes included in budgets.

The bigger issue is how does the reviewer know that once reviewed, the data is not changed further. The answer is that the workbook must be **Shared** so that future changes can be tracked. To use this feature, from the **Review** tab, select **Share Workbook** form the **Changes** group, and click the **Allow Changes** checkbox as shown below.

| 1 | Share Workbook |
|---|--|
| | Editing Advanced |
| | Allow changes by more than one user at the same time. This also allows workbook merging. |
| | Who has this workbook open now: |
| | Carlton (Exclusive) - 05/20/2011 12:47 PM |

Once you have shared the workbook, all changes made by yourself and others are tracked in Excel. Therefore, upon the next review, the reviewer will be able to tell which cells have changed (and how) and which cells have not changed. This makes subsequent reviews much easier. To track changes, from the **Review** tab, select **Track Changes**, **Accept or Reject** from the **Changes** group. The following dialog box will appear.

| Select Change | es to Accept or Reject |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| Which changes | 5 |
| When: | Not yet reviewed |
| 🔲 Wh <u>o</u> : | Everyone |
| Where: | |
| | OK Cancel |

Select the changes you want to review based on the date range in which the changes were made, who made the changes, and even in a selected portion of the workbook. Click **OK**. This action will launch the Accept or Reject Changes dialog box shown below, and will navigate to each change one at a time allowing the reviewer to click the accept button to keep the change and mark it as reviewed, or reject the change.

| Accept or Reject Changes | x |
|--|---|
| Change 1 of 6 made to this document: | |
| Carlton, 05/20/2011 1:38 PM: | |
| Inserted column A. | ≡ |
| Choosing 'Reject' will also reject the following: Deleted column A. | |
| | - |
| Accept I Reject All Close | |

Another reviewer approach that is sometimes used is to insert comments at various points in the worksheet as an approval sign off, an example of which is shown below.

| 100 0500 00 | expenses | means/entertainment oennee/instantation | 565.55 | 050.00 | 2,010.0 |
|-----------------|----------------|---|--------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| 274 400-9010-00 | Expenses | Square Footage-Service | 7,869.17 | 6,958.55 | 8,174.2 |
| 275 400-9020-00 | Expenses | Employee Count-Service/Installation | 1,685.13 | 848.29 | 2,456.9 |
| 276 400-9030-00 | Expenses | Fixed Assets-Computer Cabinets | 99.58 | 809.85 | 1,158.3 |
| 277 999-9999-99 | Expenses | Transfer Suspense Account | 12,092.73 | 12,485.24 | 12,440.4 |
| 278 | Expenses Total | | 917,559.03 🍃 | Carlton: | ,005.3 |
| 279 | Grand Total | | (190,893.41) | I have reviewed and | ,997.4 |
| 280 | | | | approve this amount | |
| 281 | | | | (190,893.41) as of Ma 2011. | y 12, |
| 282 | | | | 2011. | |
| 283 | | | | | |

30. **Protecting the Integrity of the Budget** – In a famous case from the 1990's, a disgruntled employee who had just been fired before leaving his office reportedly opened an Excel based budget for a proposed highway project, and changed the amount of concrete required from 50 million cubic yards to just 5 million cubic yards. The change was made after the budget had been reviewed and approved, and the employee's subsequent change was not detected. The bid was sent and the company was awarded the contract. The error was noticed months later as project managers compared the actual costs to the budget and projected a significant loss on the job. The company was able to compare the budget submitted to a printed version of the approved budget where they discovered how the problem occurred.

To protect a workbook, it is a good idea to first Share the workbook so that you can track all changes and who made them. To further protect data to help prevent it from being changed, you can also specify a password that users must enter to modify the workbook. In addition, additional advanced protection settings also allow you to prevent users from changing the structure of a worksheet.

Protecting A Worksheet - By default, when you protect a worksheet, all the cells on the worksheet are locked, and users cannot make any changes to a locked cell. If desired, you can unlock specific cells using the Format Cells dialog box prior to turning on worksheet protection. You can unlock cells for all users or for specific users. When you protect a worksheet or workbook, adding a password is optional. Once protected, the user must physically unprotect the worksheet (using the password if necessary) in order to make changes to locked cells. Presented below are both the protect Worksheet and Protect Workbook tools in Excel.

| Protect Sheet | x | | | | | | |
|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Protect worksheet and contents of locked cells | | | | | | | |
| Password to unprotect sheet: | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Allow all users of this worksheet to: | | | | | | | |
| Select locked cells | | | | | | | |
| Select unlocked cells | | | | | | | |
| Format cells | | | | | | | |
| Format columns | E | | | | | | |
| Insert columns | | | | | | | |
| Insert rows | | | | | | | |
| Insert hyperlinks | | | | | | | |
| Delete columns | | | | | | | |
| Delete rows | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| OK Can | cel | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Protect Structure and Windows |
|--|
| Protect workbook for Structure <u>W</u> indows |
| Password (optional): |
| OK Cancel |

31. Sharing a Workbook in the Cloud – Microsoft's new Azure platform allows you to save your Excel Workbook to the Azure cloud, and others located anywhere in the world can access the workbook, provided they have the correct login name and password. The following video provides a short demonstration of this functionality:

http://office.microsoft.com/en-us/videos/video-share-a-workbook-in-the-cloud-VA101267318.aspx?CTT=1

- 32. **Copying Across the Excel Page** When creating budgets, the user often has a need to copy formulas or data across long columns in which arrowing down thousands of rows takes too much time. In this situation, there are two possible approaches you can use the piggyback approach and the end-down-back approach. These approaches are explained as follows:
 - a. Piggyback Approach (Use an adjacent column to navigate.) For example, assume you want to copy a formula in cell D2 down to the next 48,000 blank cells. Column A contains 48,000 row labels, which can be piggy-backed. In this example, copy cell D2, then move to cell D3. Next, holding the Shift key down, press the LEFT ARROW 3 times to navigate to cell A3, then press the END, DOWN ARROW to navigate to the bottom of column A, then press the RIGHT ARROW three times to navigate across to cell D48001. Release the Shift key. You have now selected the range in column D from cell D3 to D48001. Paste to complete the operation.
 - b. End-Down-Back Approach (Use the bottom of the worksheet to navigate.) For example, once again assume you want to copy a formula in cell D2 down to the next 48,000 blank cells. Column A contains approximately 48,000 row labels, but there are too many blank cells to use that column for piggy-back purposes. In this example, copy cell D2, then move to cell D3. Next, holding the Shift key down, press the END, DOWN ARROW to navigate to the bottom of the worksheet cell D1048575. Next press the LEFT AROOW three times to navigate to column A, then Press END, UP ARROW to navigate to the last label in Column A cell A48001. Press the RIGHT ARROW three times to navigate across to cell D48001. Release the Shift key. You have now selected the range in column D from cell D3 to D48001. Paste to complete the operation.
- 33. Using Ratios Create Budgets Many companies produce budgets in which at least some of the line items (such as Cost of Goods Sold) are projected as a percentage of Sales (or some other metric). For example, a company may examine its historical Cost of Goods Sold and calculate those costs to consistently be approximately 42.3% of sales. If the results are consistent over time, then such percentages might be a good basis for preparing budgets in the future. For this reason, companies should examine their historical data in an effort to identify line items that may be budgeted in this manner, and if so, determine the appropriate percentage to use.

This can be particularly useful for those new startup companies, or companies budgeting new ventures. Metric information is available from many sources that may provide insights into projected costs for budgeting purposes.

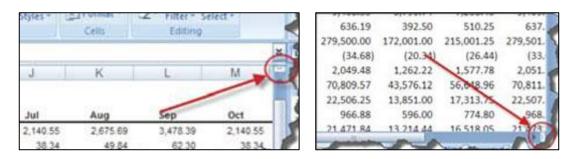
34. Budgeting Units Of Production Or Hours To Be Billed – Similar to budgeting by percentages, many companies produce budgets in which at least some of the line items are based on projected units of sale. In this case, the company starts by projecting units of sale and then ties revenue and expense items to those sales. For example, a training company may charge \$100 per person to attend a training course, and the primary costs may consist of \$22 per person for each set of materials, and \$27 per person for breakfast, lunch and snack costs.

| | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | | К | |
|----|-------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1 | | red's Training | U | 5 | 2 | | J | | | 5 | ĸ | - |
| 2 | , | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct |
| 4 | | Projected Attendees | 230 | 450 | 520 | 215 | 0 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 740 | 430 |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | \$100.00 | Revenue | 23,000 | 45,000 | 52,000 | 21,500 | - | 20,000 | 25,000 | 40,000 | 74,000 | 43,000 |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Vaiable C | osts: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | \$ 22.00 | Materials | 5,060 | 9,900 | 11,440 | 4,730 | - | 4,400 | 5,500 | 8,800 | 16,280 | 9,460 |
| 10 | \$ 27.00 | Food | 6,210 | 12,150 | 14,040 | 5,805 | - | 5,400 | 6,750 | 10,800 | 19,980 | 11,610 |
| 11 | | Total Variable Costs | 11,270 | 22,050 | 25,480 | 10,535 | | 9,800 | 12,250 | 19,600 | 36,260 | 21,070 |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Fixed Cos | ts: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | Meeting Room Lease | 1250 | 1250 | 1250 | 1250 | 1250 | 1250 | 1250 | 1250 | 1250 | 1250 |
| 15 | | Brochures & Marketing | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 |
| 16 | | Miscellaneous | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 17 | | | 3,250 | 3,250 | 3,250 | 3,250 | 3,250 | 3,250 | 3,250 | 3,250 | 3,250 | 3,250 |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Profit or (| Loss): | 8,480 | 19,700 | 23,270 | 7,715 | (3,250) | 6,950 | 9,500 | 17,150 | 34,490 | 18,680 |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- 35. **Hiding Data in Excel** Be aware that data cannot be hidden in Excel. Even if you hide columns containing sensitive data and turn on worksheet and workbook protection. A user could reveal that hidden data in one of the following ways:
 - a. A user could select a range of columns that contains hidden columns, then copy and paste that data to reveal the hidden data in another workbook.
 - b. A user could link to a hidden cell from another workbook, simply by typing a formula linking to that hidden cell.
- 36. Copying Down with Ctrl+D The Ctrl+D keystroke combination can be a quick way to copy data. To use this shortcut, highlight the cell you want to copy and the blank cells underneath where you want to paste, and press Ctrl+D, as shown below.

| Oct | Nov Dec | | Total | | |
|--------|---------|--------|----------|--|--|
| 430 | 275 | 460 | 4,170 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 43,000 | 27,500 | 46,000 | 417,000 | | |
| | | | 1 I. | | |
| | | | 1 I. | | |
| 9,460 | 6,050 | 10,120 | 1.1 | | |
| 11,610 | 7,425 | 12,420 | 1.1 | | |
| 21,070 | 13,475 | 22,540 | 1 | | |
| | | | - i - | | |
| | | | - i - | | |
| 1250 | 1250 | 1250 | | | |
| 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | | | |
| 500 | 500 | 500 | | | |
| 3,250 | 3,250 | 3,250 | | | |
| | | | v | | |
| 18,680 | 10,775 | 20,210 | 1 | | |

37. Using Split Screen – Excel 2007 and 2010 contain two Split tools, which allow you to quickly split the Excel worksheet horizontally, vertically, or both. The Split tools make it easier to view and compare different portions of your data at the same time. To split your screen, click and drag the split tools to the desired positions. The Split tools are located in the upper right-hand corner and lower right-hand corner of the worksheet area in the scroll bars, as shown below.

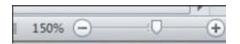


You can also access this tool by selecting **Split** from the **Window** group on the **View** Ribbon. Many users find the click-and-drag method a little faster and easier to use than the menu method. In the example below, the **Vertical Split** tool has been used to display data for the first quarters of 2009 and 2010. (Notice that the columns jump from column E to column O). Additionally, the **Horizontal Split** tool has been used to fix the column headings at the top of the worksheet. (Notice that the row numbers jump from row 3 to row 7.)

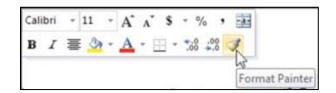
| 1 | A | с | D | 8 | 0 | 1.000 | Q | |
|-----|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2 3 | Expenses: | 1/31/2009 | 2/28/2009 | 3/31/2009 | 1/31/2010 | 2/28/2010 | 3/31/2010 | 4/30/2010 |
| 7 | Contract Labor | 26,654.80 | 34,651.24 | 43,314.05 | 29,320.28 | 24,255.87 | 38,982.65 | 26,654.80 |
| 8 | Contributions | 1,282.53 | 1,603.16 | 2,084.11 | 1,154.28 | 1,442.85 | 2,292.52 | 1,026.02 |
| 5 | Dues And Subscriptions | 6,051.13 | 7,866.47 | 9,833.09 | 7,866.47 | 8,653.12 | 8,849.78 | 5,446.02 |
| o. | Equipment Purchase | 370.96 | 463.70 | 602.81 | 482.25 | 370.96 | 602.81 | 296.77 |
| 12 | Equipment Rental | 65.41 | 85.03 | 106.29 | 45.79 | 110.54 | 116.92 | 65.41 |
| 2 | Hardware Purchase | 3,950.05 | 4,937.56 | 6,418.83 | 4,740.06 | 6,418.83 | 6.418.83 | 4,740.06 |
| a) | Insurance | 11,697,00 | 15,206.10 | 19,007.63 | 12.866.70 | 18.247.32 | 13.305.34 | 11,697.00 |
| 4 | Marketing Giveaways | 1,184.87 | 1,481.09 | 1.925.41 | 947.90 | 1,332.98 | 2,503.04 | 1.540.33 |
| 15 | Memberships | 90.00 | 117.00 | 146.25 | 99.00 | 105.30 | 146.25 | 90.00 |

Note: There are several alternative strategies for viewing Excel data side-by-side as follows:

- a. *Freeze Panes.* You can achieve similar results to **Split** by using **Freeze Panes**, located in the **Windows** group on the **View** Ribbon.
- b. *Second instance of Excel.* You can also achieve similar results by launching a second instance of Excel and using it to open a second (read-only) copy of your Excel file. You can then resize both instances of Excel in side-by-side windows.
- c. *Formulas.* For a more permanent solution, some CPAs use formulas to repeat data on a separate worksheet to produce a different view. For example, on **Sheet2** they may insert formulas that refer to data in columns A, B and C next to other formulas that refer to columns M, N and O. Using this approach, the side-by-side comparison is always available without the need for the above-mentioned manual procedures.
- 38. Using Excel Zoom In Excel 2003, 2007 and 2010, you can zoom in and out instantly by holding down the Ctrl key while rolling the wheel on your scrolling mouse. This approach is faster and allows you to zoom up to a 400% view, down to a 10% view— and any option in between. This works in Microsoft Word, too. Microsoft Office 2007 and 2010 both include a sliding **Zoom** tool at the bottom right-hand corner of the screen that accomplishes the same result.



39. **Sticky Format Painter** - Double-clicking on the **Format Painter** icon will cause it to stick, so that you can continue to apply the desired format to multiple cells, ranges, columns or worksheets. To turn off this effect, either press the Esc key or click the **Format Painter** icon.



40. **Absolute/relative referencing** - Pressing the F4 key while in edit mode will insert absolute dollar sign references, which is an easier method than manually typing in the absolute dollar sign references. To do this, select a cell that contains a formula, and press the F2 key to enter edit mode. Within the formula, position the cursor over a cell reference and press the F4 key to insert absolute references. Before and after examples are shown below.



(*Note:* Pressing the F4 key repeatedly will toggle you through the available absolute reference options—column only; row only; both column and row; or none.)

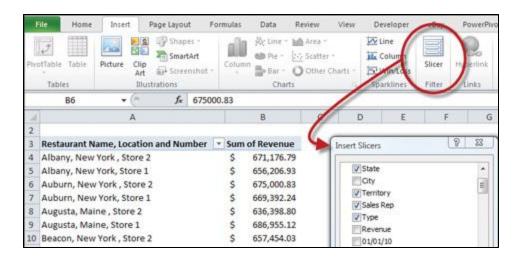
- 41. Hide Zero Values You can hide all of the zero values in a worksheet by adjusting Excel's options as follows:
 - a. In Excel 2003, select **Tools**, **Options**. On the **View** tab, uncheck the **Zero values** box and click **OK**.
 - b. In Excel 2007, select the Office Button, **Excel Options**, **Advanced**. Under the **Display options for this worksheet** section, uncheck the box labeled **Show a zero** in cells that have zero value and click **OK**.
 - c. In Excel 2010, select File, Options, Advanced. Under the Display options for this worksheet section, uncheck the box labeled Show a zero in cells that have zero value and click OK.
- 42. **Display Zero Values As A Dash** You can display zero values in your worksheet as a dash by changing the cell's format to either the **Accounting** or **Comma Style** format.

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
|---------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| Insurance | 17,108 | | 25,662 | | 25,662 | 29,9 |
| Maintenance | 11,970 | 7,182 | 7,182 | 14,364 | 7,182 | 11,9 |
| Marketing | 74,196 | 49,464 | 49,464 | - | 86,562 | 61,8 |
| Miscellaneous | - | 12,888 | 12,888 | 25,776 | 25,776 | |
| | Call and the second | | | | | 1000 |

43. Black Parenthesis - When building a complex formula that contains nested functions or multiple sets of parenthesis, Excel uses colors to help you identify parenthesis pairing, and the outside parenthesis are always black. This tip can help you determine whether you have inserted the proper number of parenthesis pairs in your formula.

=((SUM(G24:G28)/AVERAGE(E23:E25)*1.5)/COUNT(I19:I27))

44. Using Excel's New Slicer (Excel 2010 Only) - Slicer is an enhancement to Excel 2010's PivotTables that inserts filter boxes that your superiors can click to display precisely the reports they desire. To use slicer, position your cursor anywhere in a PivotTable report and, from the Insert tab, select Slicer from the Filter group. This action will open the Insert Slicers dialog box shown below.



Place a checkmark in the box for each slicer you want to display and click **OK**. Excel will insert **Slicer** dialog boxes containing filter buttons into the worksheet for each field name you select, as shown in the example below.

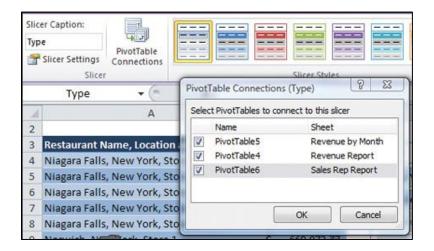
| 1 | A | | 8 | C D E | F | G H | 1 | 1. |
|----|--------------------------------------|------|--------------|---|--------|--------------------|----|-----------|
| 3 | | - | | | | | | |
| 2 | Restaurant Name, Location and Number | * 50 | n of Revenue | State Vo. | T | pe | 10 | Sales Rep |
| 4 | Albany, New York , Store 2 | - \$ | 671,176.79 | | | | | Janes may |
| 5 | Albatry, New York, Store 1 | - 5 | 656,206.93 | Connecticut | | Dine In | | Caroline |
| 6 | Auburn, New York , Store 2 | 5 | 675,000.83 | Maine | | Drive Thru | | Conner |
| 7 | Auburn, New York, Store 1 | 5. | 669,392.24 | | 2112 | 100000 C | | |
| 8 | Augusta, Maine , Store 2 | \$ | 636,398.80 | Massachusetts | 112 | 4otel | | Madison |
| 9 | Augusta, Maine, Store 1 | 5 | 686,955.12 | New Hampshire | | Inter | | Manilyn |
| 30 | Beacon, New York , Store 2 | \$ | 657,454.03 | | 11. | 7.70 | _ | - |
| 11 | Binghamton, New York , Store 2 | \$ | 631,679.73 | New Jersey | | | | Sandy |
| 12 | Binghamton, New York, Store 1 | \$ | 616,188.18 | New York | Te | rritory | W. | L |
| 13 | Boston, Massachusetts, Store 2 | 5 | 652,022.36 | Pennsylvania | i li e | Atlantic Region | | |
| 34 | Boston, Massachusetts, Store 1 | 5 | 659,790.45 | - drinstrains | 115 | stratine segues | _ | |
| 15 | Buffalo, New York , Store 2 | 5 | 1,343,425.22 | Rhode Island | | Great Lakes Region | | |
| 16 | Buffalo, New York, Store 1 | 5 | 1,308,908.98 | Vermont | 110 | Jusker Region | 1 | |
| 17 | Canandaigua, New York , Store 2 | 5 | 666,251.94 | Charles and the second s | 112 | | - | |
| 18 | Canandaigua, New York, Store 1 | \$ | 666,132.31 | | | Jpper Side | | |
| 29 | Cohoes, New York , Store 2 | \$ | 669,151.54 | | | | _ | |
| 20 | Concord, New Hampshire , Store 2 | \$ | 653,508.48 | | | | | |
| 21 | Concord, New Hampshire, Store 1 | 5 | 650,527.58 | | | | | |
| 22 | Corning, New York , Store 2 | 5 | 690,905.30 | | | | | |

Simply click the various filter buttons to display different views of your data. For example, the second report in the next column summarizes revenue for those "Dine In" and "Drive Thru" restaurants managed by "Caroline" and "Madison" in the "Atlantic" and "Great Lakes" regions. (Holding down the Ctrl key allows you to make multiple selections within a **Slicer** dialog box.) The selected filter buttons are highlighted, and the non-selected filter buttons are grayed out, allowing you to see which filters have been applied to the report.

| A | Α | | 8 | C | D | £ | F | G | н | 1 | 1 |
|----|--|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|-------------|--------|----|--|
| 2 | | 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Bestaurant Name , Location and Number | · Som | n of Revenue | 1 | tate | 1 | 16 | Type | | 16 | Sales Rep |
| 6 | Niagara Falls, New York, Store 1 | 5 | 678,142.21 | 14 | care - | | - 11 - | | | _ | sates nep |
| 5 | Niagara Falls, New York, Store 2 | \$ | 646,990.71 | | New York | | | Dine in | | | Caroline |
| 5 | Niagara Falls, New York, Store 3 | 5 | 622,726.89 | Ĩ | Rhode Island | | | Drive Thru | | | Conner |
| 7 | Niagara Falls, New York, Store 4 | \$ | 695,861.53 | 1.5 | | | | | | _ | And the second second |
| £. | Niagara Falls, New York, Store 5 | \$ | 661,976.53 | | Connecticut | | | Hotel | | | Madison |
| 9 | Norwich, New York, Store 1 | \$ | 660,072.77 | 1 | Maline | | | Mall | | | Marilyn |
| 0 | Providence, Rhode Island , Store 2 | 5 | 658,714.96 | - 12 | | | 111 | | | | and a state of the |
| 11 | Providence, Rhode Island, Store 1 | 5 | 630,612.47 | | Massachusett | 8 | | | | _ | Sandy |
| 2 | Providence, Rhode Island, Store 2 | 5 | 644,951.77 | 18 | New Hampshi | ure . | | Territory | | * | - |
| 3 | Providence, Rhode Island, Store 3 | \$ | 668,598.84 | 18 | New Jamey | | | - | | | |
| 14 | Grand Total | 5 | 6,568,648.68 | - 4 | ment survey | | | Atlantic Re | gion | | |
| 15 | | | | 1 | Perceylvania | | | Great Lake | Region | | |
| 6 | | | | 1 | Vermont | | | Quaker Rep | pion | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | Upper Side | | | |

In the example shown above, the reader could produce up to 720 views of this one report (9 States × 4 Types × 4 Territories × 5 Sales Reps). In your situation, you could add three similar PivotTable reports summarizing your data by week, month and quarter, and e-mail the entire workbook to your superiors. This would limit the total number of reports you would need to prepare to just four, while providing your superiors the ability to view the data thousands of ways, according to their preference.

Advanced tip: A slicer can be shared with multiple PivotTable reports so that when filters are applied in one slicer, multiple Pivot Table reports are filtered. To share a slicer, click on the slicer to be shared to display the **Slicer Tools**, **Options** tab. In the **Slicer** group, select **PivotTable Connections** and place a checkmark next to the PivotTables you want to share the slicer as shown below.



Hint: You can resize and reposition your slicers on the worksheet, and apply matching styles to both the PivotTables and slicers to produce professional-looking results.

45. E-Mailing a Single Excel Worksheet - You can send a single worksheet (that is, not the entire workbook) from within Excel using the integrated Outlook Send this Sheet applet, as follows:

- a. Launch the E-Mail dialog box tool as follows: Excel 2003—Select File, Send to, Mail Recipient (for Review). Excel 2007 and 2010—To access the E-Mail dialog box in Excel 2007 and 2010, you must first add the tool to your Quick Access Toolbar. To do this, right-click on the Quick Access Toolbar and select Customize Quick Access Toolbar. In the Choose commands from: dropdown box, select Commands Not in the Ribbon. Scroll down and select Send to Mail Recipient, and click the Add>> button to include this command on your Quick Access Toolbar. Click OK. Click the Send to Mail Recipient icon on the Quick Access Toolbar.
- b. In the **E-mail** dialog box, select the radio button labeled **Send the current sheet as the message body**, and click **OK**.

| You can send the entire workbook send the current sheet as the boo | | e-mail message of |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Send the entire workbook | as an <u>a</u> ttachment | |
| Send the current sheet as | the message <u>b</u> ody | |
| | | |

c. This action will create an e-mail using the worksheet contents as the e-mail message. Indicate the e-mail recipients and subject as you would normally when preparing an e-mail message and click **Send this Sheet**.

| 1 | ате Ц | ura I | Pacoli giTuscan | <u>y.40x</u> | | | | | | |
|----|---------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------|-----------------|
| | Bee | - | | _ | | | | | | |
| 3 | ubject: R | rai E | state 2010 An | alyse | | | | | | |
| 2 | troductions A | ic you | requested, a | stached is | an analysis of t | ve rental properties fo | r the year ended Deor | enber 31, 2010 | | |
| | | _ | 7. | | 1 | | | | | |
| _ | 83 | | | 3 | Texas | | | | | |
| 4 | A | | B | | C | 0 | E | F | G | н |
| 1 | Manag | er | State | с | ty | Туре | Revenue | Expenses | Profit | Vacancy Rate |
| 2 | Billy | | Texas | D | allas | Apartment | 47,520 | 45,619 | 1,901 | 24.7% |
| 3 | Billy | | Texas | D | allas | Triplex | 91,463 | 72,256 | 19,207 | 35.6% |
| 4 | Billy | | Texas | D | allas | Apartment | 356,040 | 259,909 | 96,131 | 25.5% |
| | Billy | | Texas | D | allas | Triplex | 154,276 | 143,477 | 10,799 | 65.0% |
| ٥. | 100 CO. | | Tauna | - | allas | Apartment | 113,924 | 93,417 | 20,506 | 25.5% |
| 6 | Billy | | Texas | 0 | anas | Apartment | 113,824 | 00,417 | 20,000 | 20.070 |

The **Send this Sheet** menu is integrated with Outlook so that the **To...**, **Cc...**, and **Bcc...** dropdown fields will display the contacts and contact groups you maintain in Outlook. Once the e-mail is sent, a copy appears in your **Sent Items** box, similar to that of a regular e-mail.

Cautionary note 1: When using the **Send the current sheet as the message body** option, the Excel data is converted from an Excel format into a table format containing only values. To send a single worksheet with the Excel formulas intact, make a copy of the workbook, delete all of the worksheets except for the one you intend to send, and repeat the steps above using the **Send the entire workbook as an attachment** option.

Cautionary note 2: Note that this approach does not provide the full functionality of Outlook; for example, this method does not automatically insert your default signature block.

Cautionary note 3: This functionality works well with Outlook, but does not necessarily work with other e-mail client applications.

46. **Duplicating a Worksheet or Worksheets** - Excel 2003, 2007 and 2010 allow you to duplicate a worksheet by holding the Ctrl key down and dragging the worksheet's tab to the left or right. This action will insert a new worksheet, complete with the same headers, footers, margins, column widths, and cell contents, as the original worksheet. (In many situations, this method is quicker and easier than inserting a new worksheet and then adding headers, footers, margin settings and content.)

| 25 | 000-4180-04 | Sales Discounts | Sales Discount - Canada |
|----------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 26 | | Sales Discounts Tota | 1 |
| 27 | 000-4183-01 | Discounts | Trade Discount - West |
| 28 4 | 1 > > Shee | t1 Sheet1 (2) / S | Sheet2 Sheet3 |

Alternative approach: To achieve the same results using the menus, select a worksheet tab (or group of tabs), right-click on that worksheet tab (or group of tabs), select **Move or Copy** from the pop-up menu, check the **Create a copy** box, and click **OK**.

Hint 1: Using the menu approach described above, you could also copy and create a duplicate worksheet in another workbook.

Hint 2: To duplicate multiple worksheets at the same time, select the first worksheet to be duplicated by clicking on the worksheet tab. Next, while holding down the Shift key, select the last worksheet to be duplicated by clicking on its tab. (This action will select those two tabs and all worksheet tabs in between.) Copy the group of worksheets by holding the Ctrl key down and dragging the group of worksheet tabs to the left or right.

47. **Displaying Two Digit Years** - Many of the default settings in Excel, including the date format, are governed by the default settings in the Windows operating system, as pictured in the screen below.

| umbers Currency | Time Date | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Example | | |
| Short date: | 12/5/2010 | |
| Long date: | Sunday, December 05, 2010 | |
| Date formats | | |
| | | |
| Date formats Short date: | MM/dd/yy Mddiaaa | - |
| Short date: Long date: | M/d/yyyy M/d/yy MM/dd/yy | v |
| Short date: Long date: | M/d/yyyy M/d/yy ms mM/dd/yyy | - |

These default settings can be modified as follows:

1. In Windows XP, launch **Control Panel** and double-click the **Regional and Language Options** icon, then click the **Customize** button to open the **Customize Regional Options** dialog box. On the **Date** tab, click the **Short date format:** dropdown arrow in the **Short date** group and select a two-digit date format. Click OK, OK to complete the process.

2. In Windows Vista, launch **Control Panel** and select **System and Maintenance**. Next, from the left-hand menu select **Clock, Language, and Region**, then **Regional and Language Options**, then click the **Customize this format** button to open the **Customize Regional Options** dialog box. On the **Date** tab, click the **Short date**: dropdown arrow in the **Date formats** group and select a two-digit date format. Click **OK**, **OK** to complete the process.

3. In Windows 7, launch **Control Panel** and select **System and Security**. Next, from the left-hand menu, select **Clock, Language, and Region**, then **Region and Language**, then click the **Additional settings** button to open the **Customize Format** dialog box. On the **Date** tab, click the **Short date:** dropdown arrow in the **Date formats** group and select a two-digit date format. Click **OK**, **OK** to complete the process.

Note: You must close and restart Excel for any changes to take effect. Thereafter, Excel will display the two-digit date format you specified as the default.

Cautionary point: It is important to understand that even when you are displaying twodigit years, you should still make it a habit to enter four-digit years, otherwise Excel may assume the wrong century. This is because Excel interprets two-digit years ending in 00 through 29 as years 2000 through 2029. (For example, if you type the date 6/2/20, Excel assumes the date is June 2, 2020.) However, Excel interprets two-digit years ending in 30 through 99 as years 1930 through 1999. (For example, if you type the date 6/2/60, Excel assumes the date is June 2, 1960.) You can change the way Excel interprets twodigit years by adjusting the **Calendar** setting located at the bottom of the **Customize Regional Options** dialog box (shown in the left-hand column).

48. **Hiding and Unhiding Columns** - To unhide a specific column in Excel 2003, 2007 or 2010, press the F5 key to launch the **Go To** dialog box and type in any cell address within the hidden column that you wish to unhide (such as G1), and click **OK**. This will place your cursor within column G, even if hidden. Next, while holding down the Alt key, type in order O, C, U to unhide the column.

Alternatives. Once you have highlighted a column as described above, there are many alternatives for unhiding columns, several of which are presented below so you can use the approach that works best for you.

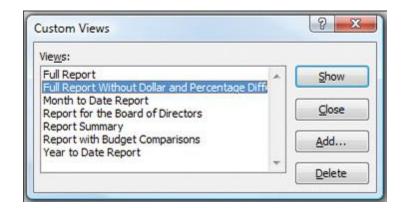
1. *Using the menu.* To unhide a column using the menu in Excel 2007 and 2010, from the **Home** tab, select **Format** from the **Cells** group, **Hide & Unhide**, **Unhide Columns**. To unhide a column using the menu in Excel 2003, select **Column**, **Unhide** from the **Format** menu.

2. **Using the unhide shortcut.** In Excel 2003, 2007 and 2010, Windows XP users can unhide a column by typing Ctrl+Shift+0, but this keystroke combination is inactive by default in Windows Vista and Windows 7. (*Hint:* Microsoft support document 967893 describes advanced procedures to enable this keystroke combination to work properly in Windows Vista or Windows 7.)

3. *Adjusting column width.* Instead of unhiding a column, you could simply increase the column width to make it visible. To do this, start by pressing the F5 key to open the **Go To** dialog box and enter a cell address to go to a hidden column. To resize column widths in Excel 2007 and 2010, from the **Home** tab, select **Format** from the **Cells** group, **Column Width**, enter the desired width, and click **OK**. To resize a column width in Excel 2003, from the **Format** menu select **Column**, **Width**, enter the desired width, and click **OK**.

Advanced hint: You can make your task easier by assigning a name to a cell in each column you wish to hide or unhide using the Name Box (located just above the Column A heading). For example, you might assign the name **YTD** to cell G1, and the name **Budget** to cell H1. This will make it easier for you to use the **Go To** command because the name makes it more obvious which column is which. Further, you could also use the Name Box to assign a name to a group of columns, and use the same procedure described above to hide or unhide that group. For example, you might assign the name **PriorYear** to cells J1 through M1, and use the **Go To** command to go to those columns and unhide the entire lot.

49. **Custom Views** - Rather than constantly hiding and unhiding columns, a better approach might be to use the **Custom Views** feature in Excel 2003, 2007 and 2010. By creating custom views, you can easily toggle back and forth between all of your views. To create your first custom view, select **Custom Views** from the **View** tab or menu, click the **Add** button and enter a description in the **Name** box, then click **OK**. Next, hide or unhide various columns in your workbook and repeat these steps to create a second view of your data that includes selected hidden columns. Continue to create additional custom views for each of your desired hidden column layouts. Thereafter, you can reduce or eliminate the need to hide and unhide columns by simply changing views. To toggle between custom views, from the **View** tab, select **Custom Views** in the **Workbook Views** group, and double-click the desired custom view as shown below.



50. **Displaying different tab from the same Excel worksheet on two monitors** - This can be accomplished. Start by displaying Excel across both monitors as follows: Click the Restore Down button in the upper-right corner of the Excel window. Hover the mouse over either the left or right edge of the Excel window until it becomes a double arrow and drag the edge of the Excel window across both monitors.

With Excel now spanning two monitors, display two views of the same workbook in Excel 2007 or 2010 by selecting **New Window** from the **View** menu, then select **Arrange All**, **Tiled**, **OK**, also from the **View** menu. In Excel 2003, select **New Window** from the **Window** menu, then select **Arrange**, **Tiled**, **OK** also from the **Window** menu. This will allow you to view multiple worksheets from the same workbook side by side on two monitors. In this situation, each window will scroll independently and best of all, updates entered into one window will automatically update the other windows.

Note: This feature works well on monitors of the same size with the same resolution settings, but can yield unpredictable results if monitor size or resolution settings differ.

| Arrange Windows | 8 | 23 |
|-----------------|----------|------|
| Arrange | | |
| • <u>T</u> iled | | |
| O Horizontal | | |
| O Vertical | | |
| O Cascade | | |
| Windows of act | ive work | book |
| ОК | Cance | el |
| | Cano | ei |

Hint: To ignore other workbooks you have open, and arrange the windows for your current workbook only, check the **Windows of active workbook** box in the **Arrange Windows** dialog box in Excel 2010 (shown above), or the **Arrange All** dialog box in Excel 2007.



Chapter 2 Carlton's Do's and Don'ts of Financial Reporting

Carlton's Do's and Don'ts of Financial Reporting

You've probably read a thousand financial statements in your lifetime, and scoff at the idea that there could more to it than you already know. Nonetheless, here are my fifteen rules for preparing, delivering, reading and analyzing financial statements and reports.

The Whole Point is Financial Reporting

Financial Reporting is the most important function of an accounting system. According to the Intermediate Accounting textbook written by Keiso and Weygandt, *"the primary objective of an accounting system is to summarize detailed transactional data into useful reports that management can use to run their business"*. Many businesses seem to miss this point as financial statements and reports are rarely produced, distributed and read on a continual basis. I believe that it is the job of the CPA to implement a financial reporting system that accomplishes the following:

- 1. Ensure that the company's accounting system produces accurate financial reports.
- 2. Ensure that the appropriate reports are produced on a daily, weekly, and monthly basis.
- 3. Ensure that those reports are distributed to the appropriate personnel.
- 4. Ensure that the appropriate personnel understand how to read the reports.
- 5. Ensure that the appropriate personnel are reading the reports and using the information.

Too often businesses produce financial reports only after year end, far too late to allow executives to monitor manage the business. There is great information in those reports, and an informed management team will make better decisions.

Achieve The Best Reporting Possible

Given the above importance of producing financial statements and reports, it is not enough to merely produce a few summary reports. To achieve the best possible results, a wide variety of reports must be produced to meet a wide variety of information needs. Accordingly, the checklist below is intended to help you achieve the best possible financial reporting for your company or client.

1. One Number, By Itself, Is Almost Meaningless

If I told you that I spent \$266,548 on Contract labor last month, could you tell me whether that was good or bad? No you couldn't. You would probably follow by asking "How much did you expect to spent? Oh, a budget? Sure, we have a budget and we expected to spend \$293,200 on Contract Labor. From these two numbers you could deduce that we were under budget and that is a good.

You might also ask me how much did you spend last month on Contract Labor, or the same month last year? Oh, historical amounts. Sure I can tell you that we spent

\$234,562 last month on Contract Labor and \$214,036 the same month last year. Based on this new information, you might deduce that Contract Labor costs are up dramatically this month compared to historical numbers.

The next time you find yourself producing a single column financial report, rethink your decision. Adding historical and budget comparison data could make the report far more meaningful. Consider the two examples below.

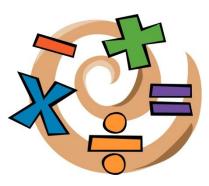
| Expense: | Actual | Expense: | Actual | Budget |
|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Automobile Expense | 38,765 | Automobile Expense | 38,765 | 27,100 |
| Bank Service Charges | 940 | Bank Service Charges | 940 | 1,000 |
| Conference Registration Fees | 4,000 | Conference Registration Fees | 4,000 | 3,400 |
| Contract Labor | 266,548 | Contract Labor | 266,548 | 293,200 |
| Contributions | 12,825 | Contributions | 12,825 | 9,000 |
| Dues And Subscriptions | 60,511 | Dues And Subscriptions | 60,511 | 55,700 |
| Equipment Purchase | 3,710 | Equipment Purchase | 3,710 | 3,900 |
| Equipment Rental | 1,344 | Equipment Rental | 1,344 | 500 |
| Hardware Purchase | 39,501 | Hardware Purchase | 39,501 | 40,300 |
| Insurance | 116,970 | Insurance | 116,970 | 131,000 |
| Marketing Giveaways | 11,849 | Marketing Giveaways | 11,849 | 13,400 |
| Memberships | 900 | Memberships | 900 | 900 |
| Miscellaneous | 210,103 | Miscellaneous | 210,103 | 205,900 |
| Office Supplies | 68,618 | Office Supplies | 68,618 | 83,000 |
| Online Computer Services | 57,897 | Online Computer Services | 57,897 | 73,500 |
| Outside Services | 3,915 | Outside Services | 3,915 | 3,400 |
| Partner Salary Draw | 1,720,000 | Partner Salary Draw | 1,720,000 | 1,548,000 |
| Postage And Delivery | 12,612 | Postage And Delivery | 12,612 | 11,100 |
| Printing And Reproduction | 435,751 | Printing And Reproduction | 435,751 | 492,400 |
| Rent | 132,134 | Rent | 132,134 | 146,700 |
| Repairs | 1,913 | Repairs | 1,913 | 2,200 |
| Software Purchase | 9,117 | Software Purchase | 9,117 | 11,300 |
| Federal Taxes | 5,000 | Federal Taxes | 5,000 | 4,400 |
| State Taxes | 2,000 | State Taxes | 2,000 | 1,400 |
| Total Expenses | 3,216,923 | Total Expenses | 3,216,923 | 3,162,700 |

Less informative

More informative

2. Difference Reporting

Displaying comparison data is helpful, but such comparisons should also be accompanied by "Differences" to make it easier for the reader to comprehend, absorb and analyze the data. In the example below, columns have been added to show the differences between actual amounts compared to budget and historical amounts.



| | | | | | Actual to | Actual to Prior | Actual to PY, |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | | | | Same Month | Budget | Month | Same Month |
| Expense: | Actual | Budget | Last Month | Last Year | Difference | Difference | Difference |
| Automobile Expense | 38,765 | 27,100 | 37,214 | 21,951 | 11,665 | 1,551 | 16,814 |
| Bank Service Charges | 940 | 1,000 | 705 | 733 | (60) | 235 | 207 |
| Conference Registration Fees | 4,000 | 3,400 | 5,320 | 1,200 | 600 | (1,320) | 2,800 |
| Contract Labor | 266,548 | 293,200 | 234,562 | 214,036 | (26,652) | 31,986 | 52,512 |
| Contributions | 12,825 | 9,000 | 9,875 | 8,730 | 3,825 | 2,950 | 4,095 |
| Dues And Subscriptions | 60,511 | 55,700 | 77,454 | 71,853 | 4,811 | (16,943) | (11,342) |
| Equipment Purchase | 3,710 | 3,900 | 2,968 | 3,120 | (190) | 742 | 590 |
| Equipment Rental | 1,344 | 500 | 693 | 585 | 844 | 651 | 759 |
| Hardware Purchase | 39,501 | 40,300 | 48,586 | 36,270 | (800) | (9,085) | 3,231 |
| Insurance | 116,970 | 131,000 | 83,049 | 151,960 | (14,030) | 33,921 | (34,990) |
| Marketing Giveaways | 11,849 | 13,400 | 12,086 | 17,554 | (1,551) | (237) | (5,705) |
| Memberships | 900 | 900 | 999 | 603 | - | (99) | 297 |
| Miscellaneous | 210,103 | 205,900 | 178,587 | 142,071 | 4,203 | 31,515 | 68,032 |
| Office Supplies | 68,618 | 83,000 | 58,326 | 89,640 | (14,382) | 10,293 | (21,022) |
| Online Computer Services | 57,897 | 73,500 | 61,371 | 61,005 | (15,603) | (3,474) | (3,108) |
| Outside Services | 3,915 | 3,400 | 6,788 | 9,800 | 515 | (2,873) | (5,885) |
| Partner Salary Draw | 1,720,000 | 1,548,000 | 1,685,600 | 1,654,770 | 172,000 | 34,400 | 65,230 |
| Postage And Delivery | 12,612 | 11,100 | 9,585 | 13,320 | 1,512 | 3,027 | (708) |
| Printing And Reproduction | 435,751 | 492,400 | 483,684 | 384,072 | (56,649) | (47,933) | 51,679 |
| Rent | 132,134 | 146,700 | 169,132 | 142,299 | (14,566) | (36,998) | (10,165) |
| Repairs | 1,913 | 2,200 | 2,085 | 2,816 | (287) | (172) | (903) |
| Software Purchase | 9,117 | 11,300 | 6,655 | 9,040 | (2,183) | 2,461 | 77 |
| Federal Taxes | 5,000 | 4,400 | 4,550 | 3,256 | 600 | 450 | 1,744 |
| State Taxes | 2,000 | 1,400 | 1,760 | 1,512 | 600 | 240 | 488 |
| Total Expenses | 3,216,923 | 3,162,700 | 3,181,635 | 3,042,196 | 54,223 | 35,288 | 174,727 |

You might think that this tip is obvious, however I see comparison financial statements and reports displayed all the time with no such comparison calculations. Without the difference calculations, the reader is forced to make mental calculations in their head which takes more time and is more prone to error.

Let's remind ourselves that the goal of producing financial reports is to help management make decisions to manage the company.

3. Difference Percentage Reporting

In some cases numerical data is more informative than percentage data; however in other cases just the opposite is true. Why not provide both? It is helpful to display differences as both a numerical and percentage amount. Remember the goal is to make it easier for the reader to comprehend, absorb and analyze the data. Consider the following data:

| Expense: | Actual | Budget | Diff | Diff % |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------|
| Automobile Expense | 38,765 | 27,100 | 11,665 | 43% |
| Bank Service Charges | 940 | 1,000 | (60) | -6% |
| Conference Registration Fees | 4,000 | 3,400 | 600 | 18% |
| Contract Labor | 266,548 | 293,200 | (26,652) | -9% |
| Contributions | 12,825 | 9,000 | 3,825 | 43% |
| Dues And Subscriptions | 60,511 | 55,700 | 4,811 | 9% |
| Equipment Purchase | 3,710 | 3,900 | (190) | -5% |
| Equipment Rental | 1,344 | 500 | 844 | 169% |
| Hardware Purchase | 39,501 | 40,300 | (800) | -2% |
| Insurance | 116,970 | 131,000 | (14,030) | -11% |
| Marketing Giveaways | 11,849 | 13,400 | (1,551) | -12% |
| Memberships | 900 | 900 | - | 0% |
| Miscellaneous | 210,103 | 205,900 | 4,203 | 2% |
| Office Supplies | 68,618 | 83,000 | (14,382) | -17% |
| Online Computer Services | 57,897 | 73,500 | (15,603) | -21% |
| Outside Services | 3,915 | 3,400 | 515 | 15% |
| Partner Salary Draw | 1,720,000 | 1,548,000 | 172,000 | 11% |
| Postage And Delivery | 12,612 | 11,100 | 1,512 | 14% |
| Printing And Reproduction | 435,751 | 492,400 | (56,649) | -12% |
| Rent | 132,134 | 146,700 | (14,566) | -10% |
| Repairs | 1,913 | 2,200 | (287) | -13% |
| Software Purchase | 9,117 | 11,300 | (2,183) | -19% |
| Federal Taxes | 5,000 | 4,400 | 600 | 14% |
| State Taxes | 2,000 | 1,400 | 600 | 43% |
| Total Expenses | 3,216,923 | 3,162,700 | 54,223 | 2 |

In this example, take a look at the difference column. Immediately Partner Salary draws catch your attention because it is a whopping \$172,000 over budget. However, the \$844 overage for Equipment Rental barely catches your attention. However, when you analyze the Difference Percentage column, you immediately see that Equipment Rental is 169% over budget. The point is that you should consider both – look for actual amounts that grossly exceed your budgets in term so amounts and percentage differences, and concentrate more of your analytical efforts on these amounts.

4. Budgeting & Revised Budgets

I used to view the budgeting process as a wasteful little chore that caused everybody grief and provided little benefit. But that view was based on bad budgeting – of course if you don't do it right, poor budgeting is a big waste of time. However, if done correctly, budgeting can be one of the best measures you can take to help



manage and run your business. Presented below is a checklist to help you ensure that budgeting is performed correctly in your organization.

- 1. **Integrated** Your budget system should be integrated with your accounting system, and not maintained in an outside budgeting system such a an Excel workbook. This ensures that the accounting system can then produce the necessary budget-to-actual comparative financial reports on a regular basis.
- 2. **Stratified** Budgets should be well-stratified (or categorized multiple ways). For example, budget data may be categorized by month (or reporting period), by segments (such as departments, locations, funds, etc.) and by projects or programs.
- 3. Revisions As conditions change, your initial budget may be rendered obsolete. For example, an epic disaster such as a hurricane or tsunami may have a tremendous impact on a charitable organization's donations and expenditures, rendering old budgets obsolete. In such instances, it is prudent to generate revised budgets to follow for the remainder of the year. Economic conditions can change multiple times throughout the year and they often do. For this reason it is more realistic to consider the budgeting process to be an ongoing process, rather than a one-time event which occurs at the beginning of each year.
- 4. Reporting Budget amounts should flow easily to, and be included in financial reports. Your accounting system should produce a wide variety of comparative reports such as "actual-to-budget" comparisons, "budget-to-prior-year-budget" comparisons, and "actual and budget to budget-revision" comparisons. These reports should also present differences in amounts and percentages, by row; and should be available across separate segments such as departments, divisions, funds, etc).
- 5. Roll Up Budgets should be created by levels, and rolled up into various levels of reporting. For example, a world-wide charity with hundreds of locations would typically maintain separate departmental budgets for each location; by state, region, and country. The accounting system should allow the entity to roll up all actual and budgetary data to produce reports by location, state, region, and country.
- 6. **Statistical Amounts** It is often useful for an organization to budget non-financial amounts in addition to financial amounts. Non-financial amounts are commonly known

as "statistical amounts". As examples, a homeless shelter might budget the number of residents they expect to serve, or the number of meals they expect to provide; an association might budget the number of new members they expect to recruit; a charity might budget the number of magazine subscriptions they expect to sell.

- 7. Variable Budgeting Associated with the ability to track statistical data is the ability to produce variable budgets budgets that adjust themselves automatically based on certain levels, such as statistical data. For example, as a charitable organization sells more light bulbs, the organization's revenues and expenditures adjust automatically based on the number of light bulbs sold.
- 8. **Budgeting Activities** In addition to budgeting financial and statistical amounts, some budgeting systems allow for the budgeting of specific activities, campaigns, and capital projects.
- 9. Tools To aid in the budgeting process, it is helpful for the system to provide user tools for inputting budget data. For example some systems enable the user to input one amount for the first month, and that amount can then be automatically replicated, or increased by a fixed percentage or amount, to fill in the remaining months.
- 10. Balance Sheet Budgeting In addition to budget revenues and expenditures, many notfor-profit organizations find it necessary to budget balance sheet items such as cash and receivables as well.
- 11. **Import from Spreadsheet** Microsoft Excel is the world's most popular tool for creating budgets and therefore a good budgeting system will support the importing of data from this environment.

5. Per Unit Budgeting and Per Unit Reporting

In many instances, it may be helpful to also display financial information based on the "Per Unit" cost. This is because revenues and costs can vary from one month to the next due to volume. As volumes fluctuate, the process of comparing actual numbers to budget or historical numbers can be completely



meaningless. However, the process of comparing actual Per Unit Revenue and Costs to Budgeted or Historical Per Unit Revenue and Costs can provide meaningful insights into your data. Listed below are a few industries in which volume can fluctuate widely from one month to the next depending upon many factors.

Manufacturer – Per Units Produced Dentist – Per Number of Visits Doctor or CPA Firm – Per Hours Billed Airline – Per Number of Passengers Served Builder – Per Number of Houses Constructed Swimming Poll Cleaner – Per Number of Swimming Pools Cleaned Hotdog Restaurant – Number of hotdogs served

This type of "Per Unit" revenue & cost accounting analysis can be revealing and informative. Consider the example below in which the Per Unit columns show which line items are askew when analyzed on a per unit basis.

| I | r | | | | | | Actual to | Actual to |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | | | | | Same Month | Budget | Same Month |
| | | | Same Month | Actual | Budget | Last Year | Difference | Difference |
| Expense: | Actual | Budget | Last Year | Per Unit | Per Unit | Per Unit | Per Unit | Per Unit |
| Automobile Expense | 38,765 | 27,100 | 21.951 | 2.67 | 1.96 | 1.81 | 0.71 | |
| Bank Service Charges | 940 | 1.000 | 733 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.06 | (0.01) | |
| Conference Registration Fees | 4.000 | 3,400 | 1,200 | 0.28 | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.03 | |
| Contract Labor | 266,548 | 293.200 | 214,036 | 18.38 | 21.25 | 17.69 | (2.86) | 0.18 |
| Contributions | 12,825 | 9.000 | 8,730 | 0.88 | 0.65 | 0.72 | 0.23 | |
| Dues And Subscriptions | 60.511 | 55,700 | 71.853 | 4.17 | 4.04 | 5.94 | 0.14 | |
| Equipment Purchase | 3,710 | 3,900 | 3,120 | 0.26 | 0.28 | 0.26 | (0.03) | |
| Equipment Rental | 1,344 | 500 | 585 | 0.09 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.06 | |
| Hardware Purchase | 39,501 | 40,300 | 36,270 | 2.72 | 2.92 | 3.00 | (0.20) | |
| Insurance | 116.970 | 131.000 | 151.960 | 8.07 | 9.49 | 12.56 | (1.43) | |
| Marketing Giveaways | 11.849 | 13,400 | 17,554 | 0.82 | 0.97 | 1.45 | (0.15) | |
| Memberships | 900 | 900 | 603 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.05 | (0.00) | |
| Miscellaneous | 210.103 | 205,900 | 142.071 | 14.49 | 14.92 | 11.74 | (0.43) | |
| Office Supplies | 68.618 | 83.000 | 89.640 | 4.73 | 6.01 | 7.41 | (1.28) | |
| Online Computer Services | 57,897 | 73,500 | 61.005 | 3.99 | 5.33 | 5.04 | (1.33) | (1.05) |
| Outside Services | 3,915 | 3,400 | 9,800 | 0.27 | 0.25 | 0.81 | 0.02 | (0.54) |
| Partner Salary Draw | 1,720,000 | 1,548,000 | 1,654,770 | 118.62 | 112.17 | 136.76 | 6.45 | (18.14) |
| Postage And Delivery | 12,612 | 11,100 | 13,320 | 0.87 | 0.80 | 1.10 | 0.07 | (0.23) |
| Printing And Reproduction | 435,751 | 492,400 | 384,072 | 30.05 | 35.68 | 31.74 | (5.63) | (1.69) |
| Rent | 132,134 | 146,700 | 142,299 | 9.11 | 10.63 | 11.76 | (1.52) | (2.65) |
| Repairs | 1,913 | 2,200 | 2,816 | 0.13 | 0.16 | 0.23 | (0.03) | (0.10) |
| Software Purchase | 9,117 | 11,300 | 9,040 | 0.63 | 0.82 | 0.75 | (0.19) | (0.12) |
| Federal Taxes | 5,000 | 4,400 | 3,256 | 0.34 | 0.32 | 0.27 | 0.03 | 0.08 |
| State Taxes | 2,000 | 1,400 | 1,512 | 0.14 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.04 | 0.01 |
| Total Expenses | 3,216,923 | 3,162,700 | 3,042,196 | 221.86 | 229.18 | 251.42 | (7.32) | (29.56) |

6. As a Percentage of Sales Reporting

Many industries do not produce units or measure units that may be used as a basis for calculating Per Unit Revenue and Costs; however, their Sales may still fluctuate widely enough from one month to the next as to make month to month comparisons rather meaningless. In this case, it may be meaningful to use a "Percentage of Sales" calculation to analyze and compare costs from one month to the next.



For example, the financial report below displays financial data as well as "Percentage of Sales" calculations. Further, the final four columns calculate the percentage amount by which budgeted and prior month "Percentage of Sales" calculations differ from actual "Percentage of Sales" calculations. These changes are then highlighted by "Data Bar Formatting" to help the reader quickly identify those actual "Percentage of Sales" line items that fluctuate significantly from budget or prior month "Percentage of Sales" calculations.

| Sales | 4,182,000 | 3,950,150 | 3,634,227 | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|--------------|
| Expense: | | | | | | | | |
| Automobile Expense | 38,765 | 27,100 | 21,951 | 0.93% | 0.69% | 0.60% | 0.24% | 0.32% |
| Bank Service Charges | 940 | 1,000 | 733 | 0.02% | 0.03% | 0.02% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Conference Registration Fees | 4,000 | 3,400 | 1,200 | 0.10% | 0.09% | 0.03% | 0.01% | 0.06% |
| Contract Labor | 266,548 | 293,200 | 214,036 | 6.37% | 7.42% | 5.89% | -1.05% | 0.48% |
| Contributions | 12,825 | 9,000 | 8,730 | 0.31% | 0.23% | 0.24% | 0.08% | 0.07% |
| Dues And Subscriptions | 60,511 | 55,700 | 71,853 | 1.45% | 1.41% | 1.98% | 0.04% | -0.53% |
| Equipment Purchase | 3,710 | 3,900 | 3,120 | 0.09% | 0.10% | 0.09% | -0.01% | 0.00% |
| Equipment Rental | 1,344 | 500 | 585 | 0.03% | 0.01% | 0.02% | 0.02% | 0.02% |
| Hardware Purchase | 39,501 | 40,300 | 36,270 | 0.94% | 1.02% | 1.00% | -0.08% | -0.05% |
| Insurance | 116,970 | 131,000 | 151,960 | 2.80% | 3.32% | 4.18% | -0.52% | -1.38% |
| Marketing Giveaways | 11,849 | 13,400 | 17,554 | 0.28% | 0.34% | 0.48% | -0.06% | -0.20% |
| Memberships | 900 | 900 | 603 | 0.02% | 0.02% | 0.02% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Miscellaneous | 210,103 | 205,900 | 142,071 | 5.02% | 5.21% | 3.91% | -0.19% | 1.11% |
| Office Supplies | 68,618 | 83,000 | 89,640 | 1.64% | 2.10% | 2.47% | -0.46% | -0.83% |
| Online Computer Services | 57,897 | 73,500 | 61,005 | 1.38% | 1.86% | 1.68% | -0.48% | -0.29% |
| Outside Services | 3,915 | 3,400 | 9,800 | 0.09% | 0.09% | 0.27% | 0.01% | -0.18% |
| Partner Salary Draw | 1,720,000 | 1,548,000 | 1,654,770 | 41.13% | 39.19% | 45.53% | 1.94% 1.94 | -4.40% 4.409 |
| Postage And Delivery | 12,612 | 11,100 | 13,320 | 0.30% | 0.28% | 0.37% | 0.02% | -0.06% |
| Printing And Reproduction | 435,751 | 492,400 | 384,072 | 10.42% | 12.47% | 10.57% | -2.05% 2.05% | -0.15% |
| Rent | 132,134 | 146,700 | 142,299 | 3.16% | 3.71% | 3.92% | -0.55% | -0.76% |
| Repairs | 1,913 | 2,200 | 2,816 | 0.05% | 0.06% | 0.08% | -0.01% | -0.03% |
| Software Purchase | 9,117 | 11,300 | 9,040 | 0.22% | 0.29% | 0.25% | -0.07% | -0.03% |
| Federal Taxes | 5,000 | 4,400 | 3,256 | 0.12% | 0.11% | 0.09% | 0.01% | 0.03% |
| State Taxes | 2,000 | 1,400 | 1,512 | 0.05% | 0.04% | 0.04% | 0.01% | 0.01% |
| Total Expenses | 3,216,923 | 3,162,700 | 3,042,196 | 76.92% | 80.07% | 83.71% | | |

7. Industry Metrics & Benchmarks

Another approach to comparing data is to compare actual results to financial benchmarks of similar companies of similar sizes. Consider the following true story that occurred in 1998.

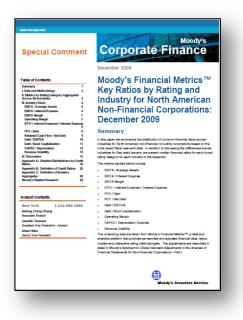
In 1998 I was installing a new accounting system for a southeastern aluminum products company. During the installation I noticed that its days-in-inventory level had risen from 72 and 75 days in 1995 and 1996, to 143 and 152 days in 1997 and 1998 respectively. Perplexed, I visited the local library to consult Moody's Industrial Guide where I looked up the typical days in inventory for a company of that size and in that SIC code. This guide confirmed that average days in inventory for a company of this nature was 76.2 days.

At that time, the company's inventory level was valued at \$4,635,000, but a simple math calculation revealed that the inventory level should have been closer to \$2,323,600 (4,635,000 / 152 * 76.2). Indeed for the previous two years the company's inventory was approximately \$2,238,200 high compared to similar companies. At the time the company's interest rate on its' inventory note was 12.5% which means that the company had paid interest of \$559,600 just to carry the additional inventory.

One of the reasons that management failed to detect the excess inventory was because no one was monitoring financial ratios. A manager told me that he was aware that inventory levels had increased along with sales and he assumed—incorrectly, as it turned out—that inventory was increasing in proportion to increases in sales. An investigation revealed that the company's new purchasing agent who had been hire two years earlier simply over ordered inventory so that the they would not run out. This made the project managers within the company very happy as they did not have to deal with inventory arriving just in time in order for them to meet their deadlines.

The manager then explained to me that not only did the company needlessly spend \$559,600 in excess interest in order to carry the extra inventory, but in fact the company had already broken ground on a new \$4,000,000 warehouse which they now determined was not really needed. There are many sources for obtaining financial benchmark information, and in many cases you may have to pay for that information. A few example sources for benchmark information are listed below:

Moody's Financial Metrics Key Ratios by Rating and Industry: 2009



http://www.bizminer.com/reports/samples/industry-financial.pdf

| Financial Ratios: Turnover: | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | | | | |
| Cash Turnover (X) | 15.21 | 12.85 | 14.17 | 12.80 | 12.38 | | | | |
| Current Asset Turnover | 6.21 | 5.01 | 5.06 | 5.49 | 4.21 | | | | |
| Fixed Asset Turnover | 14.25 | 10.15 | 9.33 | 8.70 | 9.41 | | | | |
| Inventory Turnover (X) | 57.03 | 50.26 | 60.47 | 70.22 | 59.48 | | | | |
| Receivables Turnover (X) | 19.79 | 13.55 | 12.23 | 17.13 | 10.53 | | | | |
| Total Asset Turnover (X) | 3.81 | 3.01 | 3.06 | 3.02 | 2.50 | | | | |
| Working Capital Turnover (X) | 24.64 | 19.74 | 12.07 | 10.95 | 78.50 | | | | |

http://benchmark.kpilibrary.com (\$20 per month)

http://www.finlistics.com/BenchmarkingTopDownArticle.html



8. Ratio Analysis

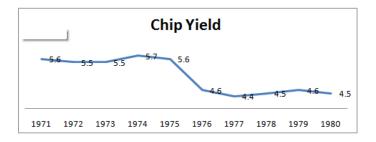
In many companies, ratio reporting appears to be a lost art form. However, ratios can be very revealing, especially if monitored over time. You can find a good listing of the various financial ratio calculations commonly used in the Wikipedia at this address:

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Financial_ratio

If time permitted, I would probably cover numerous ratios, show you the formulas and explain what they each mean. However, as CPAs, you already know about ratios. My key point is that it's time to start using them. I am deeply saddened to find that virtually none of the accounting software products out there actually calculate financial ratios – BusinessWorks is one of the few. Instead I will provide you with this true story from 1981:

In 1981 I took an internship with ITT Rayonier where it was my job to use Arthur Anderson's Transaction Flow Analysis (TFA) technique to trace the flow of documents in the accounting systems of pulp mills. I was assigned to the pulp mill in Jesup, GA – (Yes I spent a whole summer in Jesup, GA, commuting each day from Saint Simons island).

During my work I calculated the chip yield for the previous 10 years. The chip yield is calculated by dividing the tons of paper that is produced by the pulp mill by the tons of pulp wood that are delivered to the pulp mill. The results showed that the chip yield had fallen as shown in the chart below.



I called my supervisor in Connecticut and reported the findings, and he told me "Carlton, there is a reason for that and if you don't do anything else this summer, I want you to find it an explanation". I spent the next several weeks looking for answers, however no one I talked to could explain the variation. Finally, one hot summer day I walked across the mill yard and interviewed a seasoned worker who knew the answer. The older gentlemen worked the scales and weighed each train car as it came in to deliver pulpwood. It was his job to record the weight of the train car full of pulpwood, and then subtract the stenciled weight on the side of the rail car to determine the total amount of pulpwood received.



For nearly five years this gentleman had noticed when the empty trains came back across the scales, the stenciled weight on many of the railroad cars was understated. That meant that he was reporting too much pulpwood had been delivered. For example, he would weigh a railcar in at 66 tons, and then subtract the stenciled weight of 23 tons to calculate the amount of pulpwood received (43 tons). However, the railcar actually weighed closer to 26 tons, which meant that the pulp mill was over paying for 3 tons of pulpwood that they never actually received. The scale worker had saved notes on the nearly 250 offending railcars. I was able to use his notes to recalculate the true amount of pulpwood received and the chip years calculations returned to normal. ITT Rayonier was able to go back to the supplier and collect approximately \$250,000 in overpayments from that supplier.

This story underscores the importance of calculating key ratios over time, and analyzing them for consistency. The actual ratios you calculate will vary depending upon the nature of your company, but at a minimum I recommend that you calculate the following ratios with regularity:

- 1. Days in accounts payable
- 2. Days in accounts receivable
- 3. Days in inventory
- 4. Gross profit margin percentage
- 5. Current ratio
- 6. Quick ratio
- 7. Debt to equity

9. Event Triggered Reporting (Alarms)

All businesses should ideally employ a team of accountants dedicated exclusively to reviewing the company's books and financial statements continuously in order to identify potential problems. For example, if cash balance drops below a certain level, if profit margin percentages dip dangerously low, or if sales taper off suddenly, warning bells should be sounded and management should be alerted quickly so they can initiate corrective measures. Historically, this process has been out of reach for most companies, as manual accounting systems required the need for hundreds of continuous boring calculations, which rendered such a solution unreasonable.

However, with the advent of the computer, the evolution of application software, and the addition of e-mail, today's accounting systems can perform hundreds of business calculations continuously, comparing the results against pre-set conditions in order to identify emerging problems or trends. Once identified, these business alerts can be sent to the appropriate management personnel through e-mail, fax, or even a mobile phone. This type of reporting is known in programming circles as "Event-Triggered Reporting," "Alarms," or "Alerts." In business circles, this type of reporting is known as "Management by Exception." By any name, this type of reporting is being heralded as the most useful type of reporting on the planet today—and thanks to advancements in technology, this solution is now widely available to all businesses.

Six Advantages of Event-Triggered Reporting

Event-triggered reporting holds many advantages over the more traditional type of reporting, which typically involves the production of periodic financial statements and reports—usually thick, voluminous stacks of financial statements and reports. A summary of key advantages of event-triggered reporting is presented below.

- Immediate Reporting Event-triggered reports alert the appropriate personnel to emerging financial conditions as they occur. For example, if profit margins slip, the CFO is notified of this event immediately—often within a few seconds. The more traditional monthly reporting approach might mean the CFO receives this information in report format several weeks later, and even then there's the chance the CFO won't notice this particular event simply by perusing the financial statements.
- Continuous Monitoring Even the most diligent of employees will grow tired of constantly computing ratios and measures in search of significant observations or signs of trouble. However, an automated accounting system does not get bored—it can calculate numbers without tiring.
- 3. **Filtered Information** The traditional approach of producing and circulating detailed financial reports often inundate management with mountains of information which they

must wade through in order to ferret out useful information. This process can be tedious and time consuming. By contrast, event-triggered reporting only provides people the information they need to act upon.

- 4. Efficiency Event-triggered reporting helps people work more efficiently. For example, assume a customer's purchases decline for a given period. Traditionally, the sales manager might sift through a 400-page sales report in order to identify a customer with declining activity. Such laborious tasks are often set aside or even discarded. An event-triggered reporting system instantly notifies the sales manager whenever activity for a given customer slips. The sales manager need only act on the information—mountains of paperwork are thereby avoided, or at least reduced.
- 5. **Benchmarking** When it comes to accounting, no single number is useful. To be useful, it must first be compared to another number. For example, knowing a company has 80 days worth of inventory is virtually useless. You must also fill the blanks to questions such as:
 - What was the number of days in inventory last month? Last quarter? Last year?
 - What is the avgerage days in inventory for a company of our size and industry?
 - What is our budgeted days in inventory?

Once a manager knows the days in inventory had been averaging 70 days over the past year, the industry average is 65 days, and the budgeted amount is 72 days, a call to action to reduce the current 80 day amount is evident. Event-triggered reporting is about comparing current financial conditions with benchmarks—hence, all information produced by this reporting process is concise and beneficial.

6. **Targeted Feedback** - Event-triggered reports typically send notifications to only those people who should be privy to the information. While the CFO may be copied on all event triggered reports, the sales manager may see only those notifications relevant to his or her job. Likewise, the president may be copied on notifications pertaining to sales, cash, and profits, but may not be bothered with notifications indicating a particular inventory item needs to be re-ordered.

Not Just Looking for Trouble

One might assume event-triggered reporting might focus on looking for potential problems and troubling trends, and indeed, event-triggered reporting is well-suited for this goal. However, event-triggered reporting can be just as useful for identifying positive events as well. For example, a sales manager might want to be alerted when a customer has earned a new discount threshold. In this occurrence, the sales manager might receive the following e-mail message from the alerts system: Attention Sales Manager: Please call Julia Stevens and congratulate her for purchasing \$50,000 this calendar year and earning an extra 1 percent discount on all future purchases. Her telephone number is 555-0100.

Think how much easier your job could be if your accounting system kept you well informed of key events such as this. Other examples might include notification of an employee who achieved a perfect attendance record for the year, sales representatives who have exceeded their goals, or a collections manager who has set a new record for the lowest days in accounts receivable.

Unlimited Business Alerts

An unlimited number of possible alert conditions exist that might help a company better manage its customers, vendors, employees, and resources. All companies would most likely want to monitor typical benchmarks, such as cash levels, current ratios, days in inventory, accounts receivable, and accounts payable. They would also employ this solution to keep an eye on profits, interest rates, and sales levels as well. However, the accounting system can also alert companies about particular inventory items whose quantity are running low, customers who are paying too slow, or even employees who have exceeded their vacation and sick time quotas. The creative CFO can set up hundreds of pre-set parameters in just a few hours, and thereafter, the accounting system will constantly compare these conditions to actual results without fail for years to come.

Sage ACCPAC Pro ERP, for example, not only monitors custom events, but it can alert mangers by sending them e-mails. As you would expect, many high-end accounting products—the so-called beginning enterprise resource planning (ERP) products, such as Epicor, offer event-triggered reporting. However, this high-end feature also can be found in an entry-level product, Peachtree Complete. Its alarms automatically monitor amounts related to account balances, customers, vendors and employees.

For accounting software packages that don't provide event-triggered alarms, a third-party solution often is available. For example, the CleverPath Portal (formerly known as Forest & Trees) from Computer Associates can extract data from a host of accounting software packages, spreadsheets and other databases. In addition, the software can send you a text message if it spots a potential problem. Likewise, the Cisco Agent can perform similar actions.

10. Accuracy

Of course this should go without saying, but financial statements and reports should be accurate. It seems ridiculous to mention this to a bunch of CPAs, however too often I encounter companies whose financial statements and reports are not accurate, and the readers of those statements know it. As a result, the financial statements and reports are not properly used to manage the business. To help ensure accuracy, follow these steps:



Monthly Entries - Make sure that someone is assigned to enter the necessary journal entries each month. Make sure that they are entered correctly. Write up notes and explanations directing the bookkeeper as to the correct process. For example, explain the monthly loan payment amount must be debited against the interest expense and outstanding loan accounts each month in differing amounts according to the amortization schedule.

Review – Make sure that someone knowledgeable is assigned to review the financial statements and reports each month for errors. Create a list of key steps to take such as preparing a bank reconciliation, performing a physical inventory count, spot checking key balances, comparing actual amounts to budgeted amounts and investigate any significant discrepancies.

Errors – As errors are identified, take time to determine what caused the error and train that person responsible so that the error does not recur.

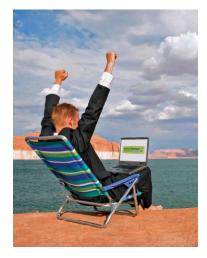
11. Reporting Frequency

Financial statements and reports should be issued on a regular basis – daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly and annually. It has been my experience that often the bookkeeper will sit on information believing that it is their job to protect the privacy of all information. This is incorrect. Just the opposite is true, it should be the bookkeeper's job to produce and deliver financial statements and reports on a continual and recurring basis. Both QuickBooks and Peachtree provide a tool that allows the bookkeeper you to print a batch of reports with a single click. As the CPA, you should make sure that these batches are set up properly.

12. Electronic Reporting

If possible, it is best to deliver electronic financial statements and reports via encrypted e-mail rather than to produce paper based reports for the following reasons:

- a. Paper reports take time to print.
- b. Paper reports must be delivered, faxed, or mailed.
- c. Paper reports use paper.
- d. Paper reports use toner.
- e. Paper reports result in wear and tear on your printer.
- f. Paper reports require you to go get paper, store paper, and load paper.
- g. Paper reports require you to go get toner, store toner, and load toner.
- h. Paper reports must be filed away in a drawer or filing cabinet.
- i. Securing paper reports in binders takes time.
- j. Report binders cost money.
- k. Storing report binders full of reports takes up storage space.
- I. Paper reports must later be moved to an archive room.
- m. Ultimately paper reports must be shredded.
- n. Paper reports cannot be copy and pasted into other applications such as Word.
- o. Paper reports make what-if analysis impossible without reentering the data.
- p. Paper reports make it impossible to generate a chart without re-entering the data.
- q. Paper reports are harder and more expensive to secure than electronic reports.
- r. Paper reports are more difficult to share with others.
- s. Paper reports are far more difficult to back up.
- t. Paper reports are impossible access remotely.
- u. Paper reports do not allow the user to drill into details by double clicking a number.
- v. Paper reports do not provide search tools to make it easy to locate an account.
- w. Electronic reports can be accumulated conveniently in a single folder for easy access.



13. Automated Delivery

If possible, it is best to have the accounting system automatically generate and deliver electronic financial statements and reports via encrypted e-mail at regularly scheduled intervals. The benefits are as follows:

- a. This eliminates the need for a bookkeeper to spend countless hours generating and delivering reports.
- b. This enables readers of those reports to learn to expect and rely on various financial reports at regularly scheduled intervals, rather than wonder when if ever the reports are forth coming.

Some accounting systems provide the ability to schedule financial statements and reports to be delivered automatically at regularly scheduled intervals. For example, you could schedule the Detailed Aged Receivables report to be delivered each Tuesday and Friday at 10:00 am to the president, CFO, AR Clerk, and Sales Manager. As examples, both Microsoft Management Reporter and Crystal Reports (with the **Navarre Report Scheduler** Add-on) provide the ability to schedule the delivery of each and every report.

14. Timely Delivery

Financial statements must be delivered timely. By the 10th day of the following month, before information grows stale. Many companies receive accurate financial statements once a year, well after the end of the year – too late to be used in the decision making process.

Financial reports should be delivered daily, weekly or month depending upon the company and various factors. For example, I would recommend that inventory re-order reports be delivered twice a week or even once a day in an effort to best manage inventory.

The trademark of a well-run company is a continuous effort to produce and deliver deep rich financial statements and reports on a continuing basis.

15. Customizing The Financial Statements and Reports

Virtually every accounting system on the planet provides tools which allow you to customize your financial statements and reports to your specific needs. Financial statements and reports should be customized to include all of the pertinent information. Recipients should be asked to help review the financial statements and reports for missing info.

In particular, statistical information such as units of sales can be added to enhance the reports. Many accounting systems allow the users to create new data fields which can

also flow to the financial statements and reports for enhanced reporting. In QuickBooks, these added data fields can be used to filter reports as well.

The key point is that the seasoned CPA should do more than simply rely on the canned reports to meet the needs of the company. They should fully utilize the tools to ensure that the reporting is the best it can be.

16. Training Users to Read and Understand Financial Statements

It is not enough to merely produce and deliver the financial statements and reports. The recipients of those financial statements and reports should know how to read and understand them. This is a delicate matter, for you don't want to insult the recipient by questioning their ability to read the report. Nonetheless, you should sit down with recipients and point out key numbers and indicators to look for when examine each report.

17. Other

In addition, there are several small tips that you should keep in mind when producing financial reports as follows:

- a. Well labeled report titles should appear on each page.
- b. Each page should be numbered using the "Page # of ##" format.
- c. The Calibri and Aerial fonts make numbers easier to read.
- d. Financial reports containing numerous zeros should suppress those zeros.
- e. In Excel, use the "Accounting Format" with the "Single" and "Double" Accounting underlines to achieve the look and feel that CPAs prefer.
- f. In Excel use the new "Spark Line" feature to help depict trends.
- g. In Excel use the "outlining" exploding and condensing.
- h. In Excel use "Superscripting" partially in your cell to referencing footnotes.

18. **The Data Menu** - Perhaps the parts of Excel that are of most value to CPAs, but least used by CPAs are the Data commands found under the Data menu in Excel 2003 and earlier, and on the data Ribbon in Excel 2007. These commands are shown below, and we will concentrate the next hour to studying these commands.

| N 1 | licroso | ft E | cel - | Book | 1 | | | | |
|------------|-------------|------|-------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|------|---|-------|
| | <u>File</u> | Edit | ⊻iew | Inse | rt F <u>o</u> rmat | <u>T</u> ools | Data | a <u>W</u> indow <u>C</u> ube Analysis <u>H</u> elp | Acrob |
| D | 🛩 目 | 18 | 1 📆 | 6 | à. 🍄 🐰 | Þa (f | ₽↓ | <u>S</u> ort | 1 |
| - | rial | | | v 10 | | ΙU | | Eilter | • |
| | A1 | | • | ; | f _x | 1 | | F <u>o</u> rm | - 1 |
| | A | | В | | С | D | | Su <u>b</u> totals | Н |
| 1 | | —ļ | | | | | | Validation | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | <u>T</u> able | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | T <u>e</u> xt to Columns | |
| 5 6 | | | | | | | | Co <u>n</u> solidate | - |
| 7 | | | | | | | | Group and Outline | • |
| 8 | | | | | | | 17 | PivotTable and PivotChart Report | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | Import External Data | • |
| | | | | | | - | | | |

| Home Insert Page Layout For | mulas Data Review | w View Add-Ins | | @ – |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|------------------------|
| From From From Other Access Web Text Sources* | Refresh All + Boo Edit Links | Image: Apply solution Image: Apply solution Image: Apply solution Image: Apply solution <t< th=""><th>Text to Remove Data Consolidate What-If Columns Duplicates Validation · Analysis ·</th><th>Group Ungroup Subtotal</th></t<> | Text to Remove Data Consolidate What-If Columns Duplicates Validation · Analysis · | Group Ungroup Subtotal |
| Get External Data | Connections | Sort & Filter | Data Tools | Outline 🕞 |

- 19. **Data Sorting** The Sort tool does exactly what it implies it sorts and data. Key sorting points are as follows:
 - 1. **Contiguous Data** The "A to Z" sorting tool can sort large matrix of data automatically as long as the data is contiguous. In other words, your data should contain no blank columns, no blank rows, and the columns must all be labeled. Only then will Excel always correctly select the entire matrix for sorting.
 - 2. A to Z Button Simply place the cursor in the desired column for sorted, and press the A to Z or Z to A button as the case may be. Excel will automatically sort all continuous columns that have headings and all contiguous rows from the top row under the heading labels down to the last row in the selected column that contains data. (Note - If you accidently select 2 cells instead of just one, your results will not be correct.)
 - 3. **Sort by 64 Columns** The "Sort" tool is dramatically enhanced in Excel 2007 as it now provides the ability to sort by up to 64 columns, instead of just 3 columns. Presented below is a dialog box which shows this expanded functionality.

| [⊕] ≩I <u>A</u> dd | Level X De | lete Level | Copy Level | Options | 🗹 My data ha | s <u>h</u> eaders |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Column | | | Sort On | | Order | |
| Sort by | С | ~ | Values | ~ | Smallest to Largest | ~ |
| Then by | E | ~ | Values | ~ | Smallest to Largest | ~ |
| Then by | F | ~ | Values | ~ | Smallest to Largest | ~ |
| Then by | В | ~ | Values | ~ | Smallest to Largest | ~ |
| Then by | A | ~ | Values | ~ | Smallest to Largest | ~ |
| | | | | | | |

4. **Sort Left to Right** – Excel has always provided the ability to sort left to right. To do so, select the options box in the Sort Dialog box and click the check box labeled "Sort left to Right" as shown below.

| Sort Options | ? 🔀 |
|--|--------|
| Case sensitiv | /e |
| Orientation Sort top to Sort left to | |
| ОК | Cancel |

5. Sort by Color – Excel 2007 now provides the ability to sort by font color or by cell color, or both. This is handy in many ways. Sometimes CPAs use color to tag or mark certain cells - and later find it useful to be able to sort by those markings. In other situations CPAs use conditional formatting to apply color to cells using a wide variety of rules. Thereafter Excel can sort the data based on the resulting colors. The sort-by-color options are shown below.

| | Sort | | | ? X |
|--|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|---|
| The second secon | <mark>⇔</mark> ≩j <u>A</u> dd | | ete Level 🕒 Copy Level 🕥 | Options My data has <u>h</u> eaders |
| | Column | | Sort On | Order |
| | Sort by | Name | ▼ Font Color | Automatic On Top |
| | Then by | Amount | Cell Color | ▼ No Cell Color ▼ On Top ▼ |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| ł | | | | |
| | | | | OK Cancel |
| 24 | | | | |

To be accurate, it was possible to sort by color in Excel 2003. To accomplish this task, you needed to use the =CELL function in order to identify information about a given cell such as the cell color or font color. Thereafter, the results of that function could be used to sort rows – which effectively means that you can sort by color in Excel 2003 – but it takes a bit more effort.

6. **Sort By Custom List** – Another sorting capability in Excel is the ability to sort by Custom List. For example, assume a CPA firm has ten partners, and the Managing partner prefers to be shown at the top of the list, and the remaining Partners based on seniority. In this case, you could create a Custom List in the excel Options dialog box listing the partners in the desired order, and then sort future reports based on that order.

Perhaps a better example use of this feature would be to create a non-alphabetic custom list of your chart of accounts, and then sort transactions to produce a general ledger in chart of account order – even if your preferred chart of accounts is not alphabetical. the partner seniority does not match the alphabetic names, nor any

20. **Filtering Data** - Using AutoFilter to filter data allows you to view a subset of your data in a range of cells or table. Once you have filtered the data, you can apply additional filters to further refine your data view. When you are done, you can clear a filter to once again redisplay all of the data. To use this tool, start with any list of data and turn on the AutoFilter tool. Then position your cursor in the column you want to filter and use the drop down arrows to apply your filters as shown in the screen below.

| | A | | В | | С | | D | E | F | G | Н | I | J |
|----|----|-----------------------------|--|-------|---------------|---|-----------|---------|-----------|------------|--------------|----------------|---|
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | Carlton's Rental Properties | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | 2009 Analysis | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | State | • | City | - | Туре 🕞 | Manager | Revenue 🖃 | Expenses 🖃 | Profit 🔽 | Vacancy Rate 🚽 | |
| 9 | ₽↓ | <u>S</u> ort | A to Z | | | | Apartment | Kathy | 1,205,988 | 1,073,329 | 132,659 | 43.2% | |
| 10 | Ă↑ | _ | Z to A | | | | Apartment | Ginger | 432,900 | 367,965 | 64,935 | 24.7% | |
| 11 | _ | _ | by Color | | | • | Apartment | Kathy | 328,563 | 305,564 | 22,999 | 39.8% | |
| 12 | K | _ | r Filter From | "City | V | | Apartment | Steve | 296,700 | 216,591 | 80,109 | 23.3% | |
| 13 | | - | r by Color Filters | | | P | Triplex | Ginger | 181,988 | 205,646 | (23,658) | 43.2% | |
| 14 | | | (Select All) | | | - | Apartment | Ginger | 217,504 | 184,878 | 32,626 | 53.3% | |
| 15 | | | Atlanta | · | | | Triplex | Ginger | 91,224 | 127,714 | (36,490) | 24.7% | |
| 16 | | | Daytona Macon | | | | Triplex | Ginger | 110,772 | 125,172 | (14,400) | 23.3% | |
| 17 | | - | Savannah | | | | Triplex | Ginger | 110,772 | 125,172 | (14,400) | 31.8% | |
| 18 | | | Tampa | | | | Apartment | Ginger | 128,563 | 119,564 | 8,999 | 39.8% | |
| 40 | | | | | | | Apartmont | Gingor | 100 560 | 110 ECA | <u> 000 </u> | 1E /10/ | |

Once the filters are applied, you will see a subset your data. For example, the screen presented below shows filtered data for only Macon and Savannah properties.

| | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | |
|----|---|---------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|------------|----------|----------------|
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | Carlton's | s Rental Prope | erties | | |
| 6 | | | | | 20 | 009 Analysis | | | |
| 8 | | State [| 🗕 City 🛛 🖓 | Туре 💽 | - Manager | Revenue 🖃 | Expenses 🖃 | Profit 🖃 | Vacancy Rate 🖵 |
| 12 | | Georgia | Macon | Apartment | Steve | 296,700 | 216,591 | 80,109 | 23.3% |
| 19 | | Georgia | Macon | Apartment | Ginger | 128,563 | 119,564 | 8,999 | 15.4% |
| 20 | | Georgia | Macon | Apartment | Ginger | 128,563 | 119,564 | 8,999 | 13.4% |
| 26 | | Georgia | Savannah | Apartment | Ginger | 76,032 | 75,272 | 760 | 65.0% |
| 36 | | Georgia | Macon | Duplex | Steve | 76,219 | 60,213 | 16,006 | 26.5% |
| 39 | | Georgia | Macon | Duplex | Steve | 75,254 | 58,698 | 16,556 | 35.6% |
| 43 | | Georgia | Macon | Townhome | Steve | 52,800 | 46,992 | 5,808 | 18.7% |

As filters are applied, a small funnel appears in the drop down arrow button to indicate that a filter has been applied. You can apply filters for multiple columns simultaneously.

Key Points Concerning The AutoFilter Command:

- a. **Contiguous Data** The AutoFilter tools works best when you are working with data that is contiguous. In other words, your data should contain no blank columns, no blank rows, and the columns must all be labeled.
- b. Filter by Multiple Columns You can filter by more than one column.
- c. **Removing Filters** In Excel 2003 and earlier, a faster way to remove multiple filters is to turn off filtering and then turn filtering back on. In Excel 2007 you can simple click the Clear button in the Sort and Filter Group as shown below.



- d. **Filters are Additive** Each additional filter is based on the current filter and further reduces the subset of data.
- e. Three Types of Filters You can filter based on list values, by formats, or by criteria. Each of these filter types is mutually exclusive for each range of cells or column table. For example, you can filter by cell color or by a list of numbers, but not by both; you can filter by icon or by a custom filter, but not by both.

| | Manager Revenue | Ţ |
|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| ₽₽↓ | Sort Smallest to Largest | Ī |
| Ă↑ | Sort Largest to Smallest | |
| | Sor <u>t</u> by Color | • |
| * | Clear Filter From "Revenue" | |
| | Filter by Color | • |
| | Number <u>F</u> ilters | • |
| \checkmark | : I (Select All) | |
| | 🗹 39,600 | |
| | ···· 🗹 51,480 | |
| | | - |

- f. Filters Enabled A drop-down arrow 💌 means that filtering is enabled but not applied.
- g. Filter Applied A Filter button 📝 means that a filter is applied.

a.

- h. Filter Spanning The commands under the All Dates in the Period menu, such as January or Quarter 2, filter by the period no matter what the year. This can be useful, for example, to compare sales by a period across several years.
- i. This Year vs. Year-to-Date Filtering -This Year and Year-to-Date are different in the way that future dates are handled. This Year can return dates in the future for the current year, whereas Year to Date only returns dates up to and including the current date.
- Filtering Dates All date filters are based on the Gregorian calendar as decreed by Pope Gregory XIII, after whom the calendar was named, on 24



February 1582. The Gregorian calendar modifies the Julian calendar's regular four-year cycle of leap years as follows: Every year that is exactly divisible by four is a leap year, except for years that are exactly divisible by 100; the centurial years that are exactly divisible by 400 are still leap years. For example, the year 1900 is not a leap year; the year 2000 is a leap year.

k. Filtering By Days of Week - If you want to filter by days of the week, simply format the cells to show the day of the week.

- Top & Bottom Filtering On the Data tab, in the Sort & Filter group, click Filter. Point to Number Filters and then select Top 10. To filter by number, click Items. To filter by percentage, click Percent. Note - Top and bottom values are based on the original range of cells or table column and not the filtered subset of data.
- m. Above & Below Average Filtering On the Data tab, in the Sort & Filter group, click Filter. Point to Filter by Numbers that are Above/Below Average. Note – These values are based on the original range of cells or table column and not the filtered subset of data.

| | Manager Revenue 🖃 | Expenses 🖃 | Profit |
|----|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Ì↓ | Sort Smallest to Largest | 1,073,329 | 132,659 |
| Ä↓ | S <u>o</u> rt Largest to Smallest | 367,965 | 64,935 |
| | Sort by Color 🕨 | 305,564 | 22,999 |
| * | Clear Filter From "Revenue" | 216,591 | 80,109 |
| | Filter by Color | 210,331 | (22.00 |
| | Number <u>F</u> ilters | Equals | |
| | (Select All) | Does <u>N</u> ot Equal. | |
| | | Greater Than | |
| | ⊽ 51,480 ≡ | Greater Than Or | Equal To |
| | | | Equal to |
| | | Less Than | |
| | ···· ✓ 54,120 | Less Than Or Egu | ual To |
| | ····· 57,888 ···· 71,676 | Between | |
| | 75,254 | | |
| | 75,234 | <u>T</u> op 10 | |
| | A 25 210 | <u>A</u> bove Average | |
| | OK Cancel | Bel <u>o</u> w Average | |
| | | Custom <u>F</u> ilter | |
| | Circin 121 100 | | |

- n. **Filtering Out Blanks** To filter for blanks, in the AutoFilter menu at the top of the list of values, clear (Select All), and then at the bottom of the list of values, select (Blanks).
- o. **Filtering By Color** Select Filter by Color, and then depending on the type of format, select Filter by Cell Color, Filter by Font Color, or Filter by Cell Icon.
- p. Filter by Selection To filter by text, number, or date or time, click Filter by Selected Cell's Value and then: To filter by cell color, click Filter by Selected Cell's Color. To filter by font color, click Filter by Selected Cell's Font Color. To filter by icon, click Filter by Selected Cell's Icon.
- q. **Refreshing Filters** To reapply a filter after the data changes, click a cell in the range or table, and then on the Data tab, in the Sort & Filter group, click Reapply.
- 21. Data Subtotals Excel provides an automatic subtotaling, which will automatically calculate and insert subtotals and grand totals in your list or table. Once inserted, Excel recalculates subtotal and grand total values automatically as you enter and edit the detail data. The Subtotal command also outlines the list so that you can display and hide the detail rows for each subtotal. Examples of a the Subtotal dialog box and a resulting subtotaled table are shown below.

| Subtotal ? | |
|--|---|
| At each change in: | |
| Manager | • |
| Use function: | |
| Sum | • |
| Add subtotal to: | |
| Type . Manager | ^ |
| V Revenue V Expenses V Profit Vacancy Rate V | • |
| Replace current subtotals Page break between groups Summary below data | |
| Remove All OK Cancel | |

| | 5 6 | | Carlto | n's Rental Proper 2009 Analysis | ties | | | |
|---|--------|------|--------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|------------------|
| | 8 | Туре | Manager | Revenue | Expenses | Profit | Vacancy Rate | Police Visits |
| + | 22 | | Billy Total | 1,938,977 | 1,640,126 | 298,851 | | 75 |
| + | 40 | | Ginger Total | 2,340,914 | 2,211,002 | 129,912 | | 78 |
| + | 54 | | Jacob Total | 3,128,030 | 2,763,405 | 364,625 | | 79 |
| + | 57 | | Kathy Total | 1,534,551 | 1,378,893 | 155,658 | | 13 |
| + | 81 | | Steve Total | 1,679,088 | 1,439,202 | 239,886 | | 117 |
| - | 82 | | Grand Total | 10,621,561 | 9,432,628 | 1,188,932 | | 362 |

Key points to Consider When Using Subtotaling are as follows:

- a. Contiguous Data The Subtotal tools works best when you are working with data that is contiguous. In other words, your data should contain no blank columns, no blank rows, and the columns must all be labeled.
- b. Sort Before Your Subtotal You must sort the data by the column you wish to Subtotal by, else you will receive erroneous results.
- c. Other Mathematical Applications The Subtotal tool not only calculates subtotals, but it can also calculate minimums, maximums, averages, standard deviations, and other functions.

| Subtotal | ? | X |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| <u>At each change in:</u> | | |
| Manager | | • |
| Use function: | | |
| Sum | | - |
| Sum Count Average Max | | |
| Min Product | | + |

d. **Subtotals in 2007 Tables** – Excel 2007 deploys Subtotaling a little differently in that the Subtotal tool appears at the bottom of each column in each table, as shown in the screen below.

| 57,888 | 55,572 | 2,316 | |
|---------|---------|---|---|
| 52,800 | 46,992 | 5,808 | |
| 76,219 | 60,213 | 16,006 | |
| 75,254 | 58,698 | 16,556 | |
| 296,700 | 216,591 | 80,109 | |
| | | | - |
| | | None Average Count Count Numbers Max Min Sum StdDev Var More Functions | |

- e. **Automatic Outlining** Subtotaling automatically inserts Outlines, which is really cool. You can then condense and expand the data in total and by subtotal. Some CPAs also like to copy and paste the condensed subtotal information to another location but find that this process copies and pastes all of the data. There are two ways to achieve a clean copy and paste without grabbing all the hidden data as follows:
 - i. **CTRL key** Hold the Control Key down while you individually click on each subtotal row. This will enable you to copy and paste just the subtotal data. This approach can be problematic because if you mis-click, you have to start over.
 - ii. Select Visible Cells A better approach is to use the Select Visible Cells tool. This tool will select on the data you can see, after which the copy and paste routine will yield the desired results. This option is better because it is faster and less error prone.

22. PivotTables

The PivotTable report tool provides an interactive way to summarize large amounts of data. Use should use the PivotTable tools to crunch and analyze numerical data PivotTable reports are particularly useful in the following situations:

- a. Rearranging rows to columns or columns to rows (or "pivoting") to see different summaries of the source data.
- b. Filtering, sorting, grouping, and conditionally formatting your data.
- c. Preparing concise, attractive, and annotated online or printed reports
- d. Querying large amounts of data.
- e. Subtotaling and aggregating numeric data.
- f. Summarizing data by categories and subcategories

- g. Creating custom calculations and formulas.
- h. Expanding and collapsing levels of data.
- i. Drilling down to details from the summary data

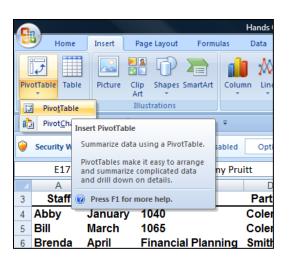
In essence, PivotTables present multidimensional data views to the user – this process is often referred to as "modeling", "data-cube analysis", or "OLAP data cubes". To rearrange the PivotTable data, just drag and drop column and row headings to move data around. PivotTables are a great data analysis tool for management.

If you have never used a PivotTable before, initially the concept can be difficult to grasp. The best way to understand a PivotTable is to create a blank Pivot Table and then drag and drop field names onto that blank table. This way you will see the resulting pivot table magically appear and it will help you better understand the important relationship between the pivot pallet and the field name list.

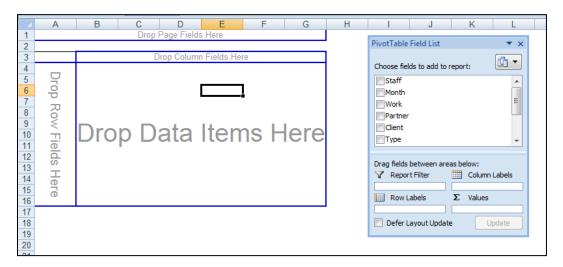
Let's create a simple PivotTable. Start with an Excel worksheet data that contains several columns of data – the data must include column and row headings and it helps if the data is contiguous. Place your cursor anywhere in the data and select PivotTable from the Data menu in Excel 2003 and click Finish; or from the insert Ribbon in Excel 2007. This process is shown below: Let's start with a page of data summarizing the results of tax season as all of the time sheet entries have been entered onto a single worksheet as shown below.

| | Α | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | J |
|----|----------|----------|--------------------|---------|------------------|------------|-------|----------|--------|------------|
| 3 | Staff | Month | Work | Partner | Client | Туре | Hours | Billings | Budget | Under/Over |
| 4 | Abby | January | 1040 | Coleman | Lisa Sullivan | Individual | 19.0 | 1,425 | 1,311 | 114 |
| 5 | Bill | March | 1065 | Coleman | Sam's Services | Corporate | 22.0 | 1,650 | 1,848 | (198) |
| 6 | Brenda | April | Financial Planning | Smith | Betty Harrington | Individual | 10.2 | 1,020 | 1,377 | (357) |
| 7 | Jennifer | March | 1065 | Coleman | Lisa Sullivan | Individual | 18.4 | 630 | 706 | (76) |
| 8 | Jennifer | January | 1120 | Coleman | Sam's Services | Corporate | 32.0 | 2,400 | 2,208 | 192 |
| 9 | Jennifer | March | 1040 | Coleman | Tony Davis | Individual | 2.6 | 195 | 218 | (23) |
| 10 | Jesseca | March | 1040 | Coleman | Betty Harrington | Individual | 19.0 | 1,900 | 2,128 | (228) |
| 11 | Jesseca | March | 1120 | Coleman | Course Concrete | Corporate | 17.0 | 1,700 | 1,904 | (204) |
| 12 | John | March | 1040 | Coleman | Mindy Simmon | Individual | 16.0 | 1,600 | 1,792 | (192) |
| 13 | Jesseca | January | 1040 | Coleman | Molly Francis | Individual | 3.5 | 350 | 322 | 28 |
| 14 | Jesseca | January | 1040 | Coleman | Robert Kennedy | Individual | 3.7 | 370 | 340 | 30 |
| 15 | Jesseca | March | 1040 | Coleman | Robert Kennedy | Individual | 8.4 | 840 | 941 | (101) |
| 16 | Jesseca | March | 1040 | Coleman | Tommy Pruitt | Individual | 8.0 | 800 | 896 | (96) |
| 17 | Jesseca | January | 1040 | Coleman | Tommy Pruitt | Individual | 6.0 | 600 | 552 | 48 |
| 18 | John | March | 1120 | Coleman | Camera Shot | Corporate | 2.0 | 150 | 168 | (18) |
| 19 | Kathleen | April | 1040 | Coleman | Robert Kennedy | Individual | 2.0 | 200 | 270 | (70) |
| 20 | Keith | February | 1040 | Coleman | Mindy Simmon | Individual | 32.0 | 3,200 | 3,168 | 32 |
| 21 | Martha | February | 1120 | Coleman | Course Concrete | Corporate | 8.0 | 800 | 792 | 8 |
| 22 | Martha | April | Fidiciary | Coleman | Molly Francis | Individual | 6.0 | 600 | 810 | (210) |
| 23 | Martin | April | Fidiciary | Coleman | Boris Tellman | Individual | 6.0 | 750 | 1,013 | (263) |
| 24 | Martin | February | 1040 | Coleman | Boris Tellman | Individual | 3.5 | 438 | 433 | 4 |
| 25 | Martin | February | 10/0 | Coleman | Charlie Sullivan | Individual | 20 | 250 | 2/18 | 3 |

Place your cursor anywhere in the data and select PivotTable from the Insert Ribbon as shown below:



For learning purposes let's right mouse click on the pivot table and select PivotTable Options, Display, Classic PivotTable Layout. Your screen will now appear as follows:



I like for CPAs to learn how to use Pivot Tables in this view because it visually helps them understand the all important relationship better the blank pivot palette and the PivotTable field List, both elements of which are shown in the screen above.

To proceed, simply drag and drop field names shown on the right onto the blank Pivot palette shown on the left. With each drop, your report grows larger. As an alternative you could use the check boxes next to field names – this functionality is new in Excel 2007. After added some data to your blank Pivot Palette, your data will look something like this:

| | A | В | С | D | E | | F | G | | Н | | | J |
|----|-----------------|---------|---------------|--------|-------------|-----|--------------|--------------|----------|-----------|-------------|------------|---|
| 1 | | Drop F | Page Fields I | Here | | l r | Dive | otTable Fi | eld List | | | • × | 1 |
| 2 | | | | | | . I | | /ridbicii | | | | | |
| 3 | Sum of Billings | | | | | | Chr | oose fields | to add | to report | | G - | |
| 4 | Staff 🔹 | Coleman | Johnson | Smith | Grand Total | | | Jose neius | to auu | to report | | | |
| 5 | Abby | 1,425 | | 2,535 | 3,960 | | | Work | | | | * | |
| 6 | Bill | 1,650 | 2,100 | 278 | 4,028 | | V | Partner | | | | | |
| 7 | Brenda | | 860 | 1,020 | 1,880 | | | Client | | | | | |
| 8 | Jennifer | 3,225 | 263 | 563 | 4,050 | | | Туре | | | | = | |
| 9 | Jesseca | 6,560 | 9,190 | 6,110 | 21,860 | • | | Hours | | | | | |
| 10 | John | 1,750 | | 2,888 | 4,638 | | | Billings | | | | | |
| 11 | Kathleen | 200 | 1,440 | | 1,640 | | | Budget | | | | - | |
| 12 | Keith | 3,200 | 2,570 | | 5,770 | | | | | | | | |
| | Kevin | | 1,400 | 2,240 | 3,640 | | Dra | ng fields be | tween a | areas bel | ow: | | |
| | Martha | 1,400 | | 1,640 | 3,040 | | \mathbb{Y} | Report F | ilter | | Column | Labels | |
| 15 | Martin | 10,463 | 9,550 | 9,313 | 29,325 | | | | | Par | tner | - | |
| | nancy | 4,150 | 290 | | 4,440 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Phil | 4,928 | 2,018 | 10,650 | 17,595 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Sam | 218 | 1,215 | 1,350 | 2,783 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Sandra | 14,163 | 7,175 | 8,550 | 29,888 | | | Row Lab | els | Σ | Values | | |
| | Steve | 2,600 | 600 | 450 | 3,650 | | St | taff | • | Sun | n of Billin | gs 🔻 | |
| 21 | Grand Total | 55,930 | 38,670 | 47,585 | 142,185 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | Defer Lay | out Upo | late | Up | odate | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Next format and filter the Pivot Report. Very quickly your report comes together as shown below. Notice the filter button has been applied and a Pivot table style has also been applied for appearance.

| | А | В | С | D | E |
|----|---------------|--------------|---------|--------|-------------|
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | Sum of Billin | gs Partner 🔽 | | | |
| 4 | Staff | ず Coleman | Johnson | Smith | Grand Total |
| 5 | Brenda | | 860 | 1,020 | 1,880 |
| 6 | Jennifer | 3,225 | 263 | 563 | 4,050 |
| 7 | Jesseca | 6,560 | 9,190 | 6,110 | 21,860 |
| 8 | John | 1,750 | | 2,888 | 4,638 |
| 9 | Grand Total | 11,535 | 10,313 | 10,580 | 32,428 |
| 40 | 1 | | | | |

Double clicking on any number in a pivot report will automatically produce a new worksheet complete with all supporting detail that comprises the summary number.

There are a multitude of PivotTable options that can be applied to alter the appearance or behavior of your Pivot table.

Key Points Concerning Pivot Tables are as Follows:

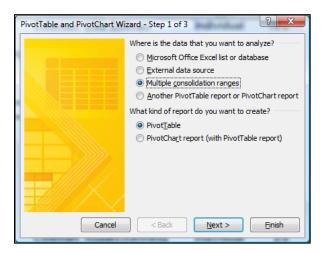
a. You can create as many Pivot Reports as you want from your initial raw data page. Your raw data remains unchanged as new Pivot tables are created.

- b. As your raw data changes, your pivot tables are updated each time you press the refresh button. Or if you prefer you can set your PivotTables to update themselves at regularly scheduled intervals say every ten minutes.
- c. A key to understanding PivotTables is understanding the relationship between the Blank Pivot palette and the PivotTable Field list. As data is selected in the list, it appears on the Pivot table Report.
- d. You can alter the PivotTable simple by dragging and dropping the field names in different locations on the Pivot palette, or in different locations in the PivotTable Field list Box.
- e. PivotTables can be pivoted.
- f. PivotTables can be sorted by any Column. (Or by any row when sorting left to right)
- g. PivotTables can be Filtered.
- h. PivotTables can be Drilled.
- i. PivotTables can be copied and pasted.
- j. PivotTables can be formatted using PivotTable Styles, as shown below.

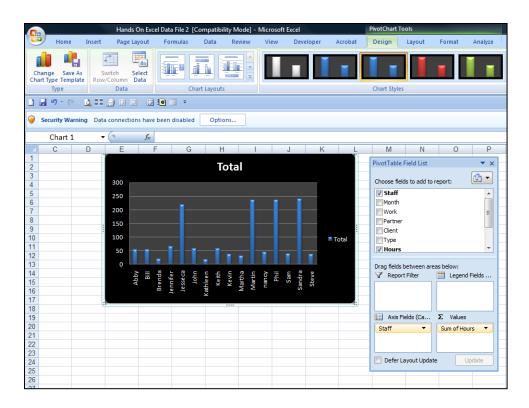
| 6 | | Ha | ands On Excel | Data File 2 [| Compatibility | / Mode] - | Microsoft | Excel | | PivotTable To | ols | | | |
|-----|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------|---------------|----------|-----|
| C | Home | Insert Pa | ge Layout | Formulas | Data | Review | View | Developer | Acrobat | Options | Design | | | (|
| | | | Row | Headers | Banded F | Rows | Mediur | m | | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sul | Totals T | Report Blan Lavout • Rows | | nn Headers | 🔲 Banded (| Columns | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | Lavo | | | DivotTable 9 | tyle Options | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| _ | · · · · · | | | | tyle options | | - | - | | | | _ | | |
| 1 | 🚽 🍤 🗸 (°' 👻 | 🛕 🏶 🔒 🗉 | F 17 - 17 - 17 | o) == 👻 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Security Warnin | g Data conne | ections have b | een disabled | Options | i | | | | | | | | |
| | 610 | - 6 | 6 0 | 570 | | | | | | EEEEE | ===== | EEEEE | | 2 |
| | C12 | | - | 570 | | | | | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== | ==== | |
| | A | B | С | D | E | F | | | | | | | | 3 |
| 1 | | Drop P | age Fields H | ere | | | | | B BBBB | | | | 88888 | |
| 2 | | | | | | _ | | | ===== | 88888 | ===== | 2 2222 | | 1 |
| 3 | Sum of Billin | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| 4 | Staff | 💌 Coleman | | | Grand Tota | | Dark | | | | | | | |
| | Abby | 1,425 | | 2,535 | 3,960 | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 6 | Bill | 1,650 | | 278 | 4,028 | | ==== | | | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== | 1 |
| (| Brenda | | 860 | 1,020 | 1,880 | | ==== | | | | | | | |
| | Jennifer | 3,225 | | 563 | 4,050 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Jesseca John | 6,560 1,750 | | 6,110 2,888 | 21,860 | | EEEE | = = = Pivo | t Style Dark 2 | | | | ===== | |
| | | 200 | | 2,888 | 4,638 1,640 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Keith | 3.200 | | | 5,770 | | | | | | | | | - 1 |
| | Kevin | 3,200 | 1,400 | 2.240 | 3,640 | | | | ===== | | | | | |
| | Martha | 1,400 | | 1.640 | 3,040 | | ==== | | ===== | | ===== | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | |
| | Martin | 10.463 | | 9,313 | 29,325 | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | nancy | 4,150 | | 2,010 | 4,440 | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | Phil | 4,928 | | 10.650 | 17,595 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sam | 218 | | 1,350 | 2,783 | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| | Sandra | 14,163 | | 8,550 | 29,888 | | 🚼 Ne | w <u>P</u> ivotTable Style | e | | | | | |
| | Steve | 2,600 | | 450 | 3,650 | | | ar | | | | | | |
| 21 | Grand Total | 55.930 | 38,670 | 47.585 | 142,185 | | act Fic | | | | | | | |

- k. Subtotals and grand totals can be displayed or suppressed at the users desire.
- I. PivotTable Data can be shown as numbers or percentages at the users desire.
- m. PivotTable can not only be summed, it can be averaged, minimized, maximized, counted, etc.

- n. Blank rows can be displayed or suppressed at the users desire.
- o. A new feature called "Compact Form" organized multiple column labels into a neatly organized outline which is easier to read.
- p. PivotTables can query data directly from any ODBC compliant database. The PivotTable tool for accomplishing this task is not included in the ribbon you will find it by Customizing the Quick Access Tool Bar and searching the "Commands Not Shown in the Ribbon" tab to find the PivotTable and PivotChart Wizard Option.
- q. Many accounting systems can push data out of the accounting system into an Excel PivotTable format – this is commonly referred to as an OLAP Data Cube. OLAP data Cube is just a fancy word for PivotTable – and there is no difference.
- r. PivotTables can automatically combine data from multiple data sources. The PivotTable tool for accomplishing this task is not included in the ribbon you will find it by Customizing the Quick Access Tool Bar and searching the *"Commands Not Shown in the Ribbon"* tab to find the PivotTable and PivotChart Wizard Option.



s. Excel also provides a PivotChart function which works similarly to PivotTables. Presented below is an example PivotChart.



Excel 2003 PivotTables work very similarly as shown below. Excel creates a blank PivotTable, and the user must drag and drop the various fields from the PivotTable Field List onto the appropriate column, row, or data section. As you drag and drop these items, the resulting report is displayed on the fly. Here is the blank Pivot Palette view.

| : 😰 <u>F</u> ile : 🗋 💕 | <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u> </u> | 1 2003 Beta - F Insert Format 3 I I II II II II II II II II II II A A B . ▼ fi | ⊥ools Data இΣ→ 2↓ ζΨ ₽ Α | <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> el , ∭ ≋ 100 | * • ? ; | i Arial | • | 「ype a question for l B ☰ , B 유 문 왕 | |
|---|---|--|--------------------------------|--|---------|---------|----|---|-------|
| | A | B | С | D Page Fields | E | F | G | Н | . |
| PivotTable ▼ 3 | | | | rop Column | | re | | | |
| 21 4 100 5 100 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 16 17 18 18 12 19 13 10 14 11 15 11 12 12 13 13 14 14 15 15 16 17 18 | Drop Row Fields Here | Dro | p D | ata | lterr | ns H | er | votTable Field Li ag items to the Pivo Campaign City Cost Quantity Red Resulting Sale Profit | eemed |

Now drag and drop field names from the Pivot Table field list onto the Pivot pallet. This action will automatically create Pivot Table reports – and they will change each time you

drop additional field names, or move field names around. Presented below are but a few examples of hundreds of possible reports that could be viewed with this data through the PivotTable format.

| yle ∙ | 3 | Sum of Resulting Sales | Campaign 👻 | | | | |
|------------|-------|------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| 1 | 4 | Month 🗨 | Coupon | Direct Mail | Local Ads | Radio Spot | Grand Total |
| | 5 | January | 37485 | 27846 | 67116 | 19992 | 152439 |
| 8 | 6 | April | 101507 | 45101 | 62713 | 117691 | 327012 |
| - | - 7 - | July | 64855 | 58072 | 77588 | 101150 | 301665 |
| hild | 8 | October | 82943 | 115549 | 54264 | 61047 | 313803 |
| 9 <u>3</u> | 9 | Grand Total | 286790 | 246568 | 261681 | 299880 | 1094919 |
| | | | | | | | |

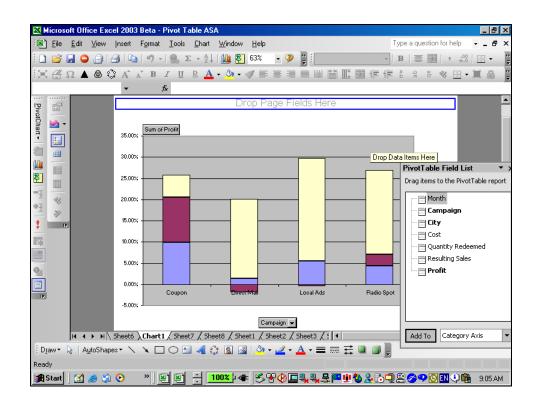
This report shown above shows the total resulting sales for each marketing campaign for each of the 4 months marketing campaigns were conducted.

| ¥ | 3 | Sum of Resulting Sales | Campaign 👻 | | | | |
|------------|----|------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| 1 | 4 | Month 🗸 | Coupon | Direct Mail | Local Ads | Radio Spot | Grand Total |
| | 5 | January | 3.42% | 2.54% | 6.13% | 1.83% | 13.92% |
| 8 | 6 | April | 9.27% | 4.12% | 5.73% | 10.75% | 29.87% |
| _ | 7 | July | 5.92% | 5.30% | 7.09% | 9.24% | 27.55% |
| -3 | 8 | October | 7.58% | 10.55% | 4.96% | 5.58% | 28.66% |
| Ф <u>Э</u> | 9 | Grand Total | 26.19% | 22.52% | 23.90% | 27.39% | 100.00% |
| | 10 | | | | | | |

In this screen we see the same information is shown as a percentage of the total. A few observations include the fact that overall Radio Spots are the most profitable type of campaign, but only in April and July. In January and October, local ads and direct mail, respectively, produce better results. Further, April campaigns had the best response overall.

| ole • | 3 | Sum of Resulting Sales | City 🔽 | | | |
|------------|-------|------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|
| 1 | 4 | Campaign 👻 | Atlanta | Columbus | New York | Grand Total |
| 10 | 5 | Coupon | 6.25% | 16.22% | 3.73% | 26.19% |
| 8 | 6 | Direct Mail | 7.49% | 3.21% | 11.82% | 22.52% |
| _ | - 7 - | Local Ads | 3.00% | 1.27% | 19.63% | 23.90% |
| = | 8 | Radio Spot | 3.25% | 6.99% | 17.15% | 27.39% |
| Ф <u>Э</u> | 9 | Grand Total | 19.99% | 27.68% | 52.33% | 100.00% |
| 1 | 10 | | | | | |

Further analysis in the screen above tells us that our results vary widely from one city to the next. In New York, coupons were least effective, but coupons were most effective in Columbus. Pivot charts based on PivotTable data can be modified by pivoting and/or narrowing the data. They can also be published on the Internet (or on an Intranet) as interactive Web pages. This allows users to "play" with the data. The chart below provides a visual look at the data shown above.



23. Filtering Pivot Tables - If you take a close look at your resulting pivot tables, you will notice that Excel automatically inserts a filter button on each field list as shown by the drop down arrows in the screen below:

| 2 | | | | | |
|----|---------------|------------|--------|--------|-------------|
| 3 | Sum of Profit | Citv 🖃 | | | |
| 4 | Campaign 👻 | (Show All) | | / York | Grand Total |
| 5 | Coupon | Atlanta | | 5.24% | 25.76% |
| 6 | Direct Mail | Columbus | | 8.73% | 18.13% |
| 7 | Local Ads | New York | | 4.22% | 29.26% |
| 8 | Radio Spot | | | 9.72% | 26.85% |
| 9 | Grand Total | | | 7.91% | 100.00% |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | | ОК | Cancel | | |
| 14 | | | | 4 | |
| 15 | 1 | | | | |

This drop down filter list makes it easy to refine your report to include just the data you want.

24. **Drilling Pivot Tables** - Another nice feature in pivot tables is that they are automatically drillable. Simply double click on any number in a pivot report top have Excel automatically insert a new sheet and produce the detailed report underlying the number you clicked on. An example of this is shown below:

| 🔀 Mi | crosoft Excel - Pivot Table AS/ | A | | | | | | | _ 8 | × |
|------------|--|------------------------------|-------|----------------|---------------------|------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| B ! | <u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Insert Form | at <u>T</u> ools <u>D</u> ai | a ⊆ | ick to Conv | /ert <u>W</u> indow | Help | | Type a question for help | · - 8 | × |
| D | 🛎 🖬 🔒 🔩 🎒 🏹 | አ 🖻 🛍 - : | ø • | 0 + Cil | - 🙂 🚯 🗛 | ε 🍓 Σ 🖣 | 21 Z1 🛍 4 | 🛃 100% 🔹 👰 🖕 📗 | - | |
| Arial | - 12 - B | IU≣≣ | | 1 | % . *** | .00 (≣ G | • 🕭 • <u>A</u> | • * • • • • • | : * * | »» |
| - | D10 - | fx | | | | | | • | | |
| | A | B | (| 0 | D | E | F | G | Н | • |
| 3 | Sum of Resulting Sales | _ | | _ | _ | | | _ | | _ |
| 4 | Campaign 🗸 👻 | City 👻 | Tota | 1 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Coupon | Atlanta | 6 | 8425 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | Columbus | - 17 | 7548 | | | | | | |
| - 7 - | | New York | 4 | 0817 | | | | | | |
| 8 | Coupon Total | | - | 6790 | | | | | | |
| 9 | Direct Mail | Atlanta | | 1991 | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| 10 | | Columbus | | 5105 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | New York | 12 | 9472 | | | | | | |
| 12 | Direct Mail Total | | | 0508 | | | | | | |
| 13 | Local Ads | Atlanta | - | 2844 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | Columbus | | 3923 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | New York | | 4914 | | | | | | |
| 16 | Local Ads Total | 0 til a unit a | 26 | 1681 A | В | С | D | F | | F |
| 17 18 | Radio Spot | Atlanta Columbus | 1 | Month | Campaign | | Cost | Quantity Redeem | ed Result | ing Sales |
| 19 | | New York | 2 | July | Direct Mail | | 7,000 | | 00 | 11,900 |
| | Radio Spot Total | NOW TOIN | 3 | | Direct Mail | | 22,000 | | 78 | 9,282 |
| 04 | Owner of Tabal | | 4 | July | Direct Mail | | 7,000 9,500 | | 00 | 11,000 |
| H 4 | H Sheet6 / Sheet7 / Sheet7 | ~~~~~ | 5 | April | Direct Mail | Columbus | 45,500 | | 95 | 2,023 |
| | Draw 🔹 😓 AutoShapes | • / × 🗆 | 7 | | | | 40,000 | Z | | 55,105 |
| Ready | | | | | | Enocrapic | | | | \sim |
| 樻 St | art 🛛 🥶 👿 🔅 🖸 🥵 | 🛛 🙆 💈 🌾 | ar a | 0 | 🙆 🍇 🔹 | 🎽 A. 📉 | 4- 🔒 N. 📑 | 🗄 🧷 🖗 😹 🤜 | : 🔏 10:49 AM | 4 |

25. **Pivot Table Options** - By right mouse clicking on your pivot table you will reveal several option settings boxes as shown below. For example, these options boxes control the types of subtotals produced in your pivot reports. Excel also offers a pivot table options box as well as a layout wizard that makes producing pivot tables a little easier.

| PivotTable Field Advanced Options | <u>?</u> × |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Page field options | |
| 🕫 Retrieve external data for all page field items (fas | ter performance) |
| C Query external data source as you select each pa | age field item (requires less memory) |
| Disable pivoting of this field (recommended) | |
| AutoSort options | Top 10 AutoShow |
| Manual (you can drag items to rearrange them) | ⊙ o <u>f</u> f |
| C Ascending | Con |
| C Descending | Show: Top 🚽 10 🚔 |
| C Data source order | , |
| Using field: | Using field: |
| City | Sum of Resulting Sales |
| | OK Cancel |

| PivotTable Field | ? × | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--|------------------|
| Source field: Resulting Sales Name: Sum of Resulting Sales Summarize by: Sum Count Average Max | OK Cancel Hide Number | PivotTable Field | ? × |
| Min Product Count Nums Show d <u>a</u> ta as: | Options >> | N <u>a</u> me: City | Cancel |
| Base field: Base item: Month Campaign City Cost | <u> </u> | Automatic Custom Custom Count Average Max Min Product | Hide Advanced |
| Quantity Redeemed Resulting Sales | _ | 🔲 <u>S</u> how items with no data | |

26. Database Queries

Microsoft Excel can also query and retrieve data you want from an external data source. For example, you can retrieve Microsoft Excel data about a specific product by region. You can create a simple query by using the Query Wizard, or you can create a more complex query by using the advanced features of Microsoft Query.

To use Microsoft Query to retrieve external data, you must:

- 1. **Have access to an external data source** If the data is not on your local computer, you may need to see the administrator of the external database for a password, user permission, or other information about how to connect to the database.
- 2. Install Microsoft Query If Microsoft Query is not available, you might need to install it.
- 3. **Specify a source to retrieve data from, and then start using Microsoft Query** For example, if you want to insert database information, display the Database toolbar, click Insert Database, click Get Data, and then click MS Query.

For example, suppose we have some data in our accounting system – Sage MAS 200 ERP that we would like to analyze in Excel. We can use the Database Query Wizard to build a query that will extract the data we need and place it in an Excel spreadsheet.

| Eile | | | ormat <u>T</u> ools | | a <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp | _ | | Type a qu | lestio | n for help | |
|--------|---------|---------|---------------------|----|----------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------|--------|--------------|--------|
| 1 📬 | ; 🛃 🕒 🔓 |) 🖪 📭 [| 🤊 - 😣 Σ | â↓ | <u>S</u> ort | | • | B | - 44 | • .00 ▶.0 | • |
| < (# | | A A | | | <u>F</u> ilter ► | |))): 🔤 💷 E | ll B a | B | - 38 | 1111 🔒 |
| | A1 | • | fx | | Form | Г | | | | | |
| | A | В | C | | Subtotals | | G | Н | | | |
| | | | | | Validation | Г | _ | | | | _ |
| 2 | • | | | | Table | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | Text to Columns | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | Co <u>n</u> solidate | L | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | Group and Outline | H | | | | | |
| 5 7 | | | | 12 | PivotTable and PivotChart Report | H | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | Import External Data | Ĭ | Import Data. | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | List + | | | | | - | |
| 0 | | | | | ×ML • | | | - | | | |
| 1 | | | | ± | Refresh External Data | _ 🖻 | _ | se query | | | |
| 2 | | | | * | Export to MapPoint | - | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | Link to MapPoint | - P[: | Parameters | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Choose Data Source | × |
|---|----------------|
| Databases Queries OLAP Cubes | ОК |
| SAMPLE_ODBC* | Cancel |
| SBM* Simply Accounting Forms* | |
| Simply Accounting: Last opened.* | <u>B</u> rowse |
| Simply Accounting: UNIVERSL.SDB* | Options |
| SOTAMASSO SOTAMAS90* | |
| SOTAMAS90* | <u>D</u> elete |
| Visual FoxPro Database* | |
| ☑ Use the Query Wizard to create/edit queries | |

The first step is to select the type of database you want to query and to select the specific database.

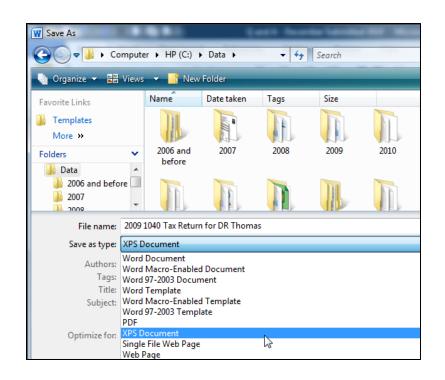
| Query Wizard - Choose Columns | | × |
|--|--|--------|
| ARDivisionNo AddressLine1 AddressLine2 AddressLine3 Citu | Iude in your query? Columns in your query: CustomerNo CustomerName | ▲ ▼ |
| Preview of data in selected column: | < <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Car | icel |

Upon the selection of the desired database a list of tables will be presented. Choose the desired tables, and select the desired data fields to be imported. You will then have the option to filter and sort the data before it is imported. Finally you will be given the option

to save the query so that you can run it at a later date without having to start from scratch. Excel will then return a table full of the data you requested as shown in the screen below.

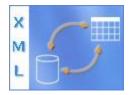
| File Edit View Insert Format Tools Data Window Help Arial 10 • B I U IIII IIII IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIII | G |
|--|-----|
| Arial 10 B I II III III IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII | • • |
| Arial 10 B Z U III III III III IIII IIIIIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII | • • |
| A1Image: A1Image: A1ABCDEF1CustomerNoCustomerNameStateCurrentBalanceAvgDaysOverDue2ABFAmerican Business FuturesWI5732.3603AVNETAvnet Processing CorpWI7377.37524BRESLINBreslin Parts SupplyWI11828.2605HILLSBHillsboro Service CenterWI2902.8606RSSUPPLR & S Supply Corp.WI7086.7407SHEPARDShepard MotorworksWI513339.9508ALLENAPAllen's Appliance RepairCA645.5109AMERCONAmerican Concrete ServiceCA13743.85710ATOZA To Z Carpet SupplyCA8732.437 | |
| ABCDEF1CustomerNoCustomerNameStateCurrentBalanceAvgDaysOverDue2ABFAmerican Business FuturesWI5732.3603AVNETAvnet Processing CorpWI7377.37524BRESLINBreslin Parts SupplyWI11828.2605HILLSBHillsboro Service CenterWI2902.8606RSSUPPLR & S Supply Corp.WI513339.9507SHEPARDShepard MotorworksWI513339.9508ALLENAPAllen's Appliance RepairCA645.5109AMERCONAmerican Concrete ServiceCA13743.85710ATOZA To Z Carpet SupplyCA8732.437 | G |
| 1CustomerNoCustomerNameStateCurrentBalanceAvgDaysOverDue2ABFAmerican Business FuturesWI5732.3603AVNETAvnet Processing CorpWI7377.37524BRESLINBreslin Parts SupplyWI11828.2605HILLSBHillsboro Service CenterWI2902.8606RSSUPPLR & S Supply Corp.WI7086.7407SHEPARDShepard MotorworksWI513339.9508ALLENAPAllen's Appliance RepairCA645.5109AMERCONAmerican Concrete ServiceCA13743.85710ATOZA To Z Carpet SupplyCA8732.437 | G |
| 2ABFAmerican Business FuturesWI5732.3603AVNETAvnet Processing CorpWI7377.37524BRESLINBreslin Parts SupplyWI11828.2605HILLSBHillsboro Service CenterWI2902.8606RSSUPPLR & S Supply Corp.WI7086.7407SHEPARDShepard MotorworksWI513339.9508ALLENAPAllen's Appliance RepairCA645.5109AMERCONAmerican Concrete ServiceCA13743.85710ATOZA To Z Carpet SupplyCA8732.437 | |
| 3AVNETAwnet Processing CorpWI7377.3752I4BRESLINBreslin Parts SupplyWI11828.260I5HILLSBHillsboro Service CenterWI2902.860I6RSSUPPLR & S Supply Corp.WI7086.740I7SHEPARDShepard MotorworksWI513339.950I8ALLENAPAllen's Appliance RepairCA645.510I9AMERCONAmerican Concrete ServiceCA13743.857I10ATOZA To Z Carpet SupplyCA8732.437I | |
| 4BRESLINBreslin Parts SupplyWI11828.2605HILLSBHillsboro Service CenterWI2902.8606RSSUPPLR & S Supply Corp.WI7086.7407SHEPARDShepard MotorworksWI513339.9508ALLENAPAllen's Appliance RepairCA645.5109AMERCONAmerican Concrete ServiceCA13743.85710ATOZA To Z Carpet SupplyCA8732.437 | |
| 5 HILLSB Hillsboro Service Center WI 2902.86 0 0 6 RSSUPPL R & S Supply Corp. WI 7086.74 0 0 0 7 SHEPARD Shepard Motorworks WI 513339.95 0 | |
| 6 RSSUPPL R & S Supply Corp. WI 7086.74 0 1 7 SHEPARD Shepard Motorworks WI 513339.95 0 1 8 ALLENAP Allen's Appliance Repair CA 645.51 0 1 9 AMERCON American Concrete Service CA 13743.8 57 1 10 ATOZ A To Z Carpet Supply CA 8732.4 37 1 | |
| 7 SHEPARD Shepard Motorworks WI 513339.95 0 0 8 ALLENAP Allen's Appliance Repair CA 645.51 0 0 0 9 AMERCON American Concrete Service CA 13743.8 57 0 10 ATOZ A To Z Carpet Supply CA 8732.4 37 0 | |
| 8ALLENAPAllen's Appliance RepairCA645.5109AMERCONAmerican Concrete ServiceCA13743.85710ATOZA To Z Carpet SupplyCA8732.437 | |
| 9 AMERCON American Concrete Service CA 13743.8 57 10 10 ATOZ A To Z Carpet Supply CA 8732.4 37 10 | |
| 10 ATOZ A To Z Carpet Supply CA 8732.4 37 | |
| | |
| 11 AUTOCD Autoprof Appagariag CA 32054.02 | |
| | |
| 12 BAYPYRO Bay Pyrotronics Corp. CA 16644.94 106 | |
| 13 CAPRI Capri Sailing Ships CA 56169.33 31 | |
| 14 CUSTOM Custom Craft Products CA 19446.43 0 | |
| 15 GREALAR Greater Alarm Company CA 825.5 0 | |
| 16 JELLCO Jellco Packing CA 5055.91 0 | |
| 17 ORANGE Orange Door & Window Co. CA 263.37 0 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |

27. XPS versus PDF - XPS (XML Paper Specification) is a new format developed by Microsoft that offers an alternative to Adobe System's PDF (Personal Document Format) format. A key advantage of both XPS and PDF formats is that the fonts used in the document are embedded in the file so that the document will display and print properly on other computers and printers. For Word 2007 and 2010 users, an advantage of the XPS format is that no additional software is required to view the XPS based documents because Microsoft Word automatically views documents with the XPS format. However, PDF documents require the user to download a PDF reader, such as the Acrobat Reader in order to view the document. To create an XPS document in Word 2007 or 2010, from the Office Start button or File tab, select Save As, and select the XPS Document option form the Save as type: drop down box shown below, provide a file name in the File name: box, and click OK.



Be aware that once you have saved a Word document as a PDF or XPS file, it cannot be easily edited or converted back to a Microsoft Office file format without specialized software or a third-party add-in. Both PDF and XPS file formats are frequently used to produce finalized documents to be shared. For example, financial reports, tax returns, legal documents, contracts, newsletters, and resumes are examples of documents that are commonly converted to PDF or XPS formats prior to sharing.

- 28. **XML in Excel** Microsoft Office Excel makes it easy to import Extensible Markup Language (XML) (Extensible Markup Language (XML): A condensed form of Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) that enables developers to create customized tags that offer flexibility in organizing and presenting information.) data that is created from other databases and applications, to map XML elements from an XML schema (XML Schema: A formal specification, written in XML, that defines the structure of an XML document, including element names and rich data types, which elements can appear in combination, and which attributes are available for each element.) to worksheet cells, and to export revised XML data for interaction with other databases and applications. Think of these XML features as turning Office Excel into an XML data file generator with a familiar user interface.
 - **1.** Why use XML in Excel?
 - a. XML data and schema files
 - b. Key XML and Excel scenarios
 - 2. The basic process of using XML data in Excel
 - a. Working with XML maps
 - b. Using the XML Source task pane
 - c. Element types and their icons



- d. Working with single-mapped cells
- e. Working with repeating cells in XML tables
- f. XML map security considerations
- g. Importing XML data
- h. Working with an inferred schema
- i. Exporting XML data
- 3. Using the Excel macro-enabled Office XML Format file

Why use XML in Excel?

XML is a technology that is designed for managing and sharing structured data in a humanreadable text file. XML follows industry-standard guidelines and can be processed by a variety of databases and applications. Using XML, application designers can create their own customized tags, data structures, and schemas. In short, XML greatly eases the definition, transmission, validation, and interpretation of data between databases, applications, and organizations.

XML data and schema files

Excel works primarily with two types of XML files: XML data files (.xml), which contain the custom tags and structured data. Schema files (.xsd), which contain schema tags that enforce rules, such as data type and validation. **Note** The XML standard also defines Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation (XSLT) (XSL Transformation (XSLT): A file that is used to transform XML documents into other types of documents, such as HTML or XML. It is designed for use as part of XSL.) (.xslt) files, which are used to apply styles and transform XML data into different presentation formats. You can apply these transforms before you import XML files into Excel and after you export XML files from Excel. If XSLT files are linked to XML data files that you import into Excel, you do have the option to apply or not apply the formatting before the data is added to the worksheet, but only when you open an XML file by using the **Open** command on the **Microsoft Office Button**.

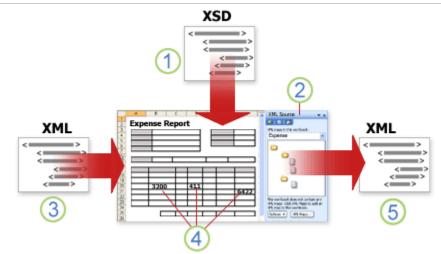
Key XML and Excel scenarios

By using XML and Excel, you can manage workbooks and data in ways that were previously impossible or very difficult. By using XML maps, you can easily add, identify, and extract specific pieces of business data from Excel documents. For example, an invoice that contains the name and address of a customer or a report that contains last quarter's financial results are no longer just static reports. You can easily import this information from databases and applications, revise it, and export it to the same or other databases and applications. The following are key scenarios that the XML features are designed to address:

- 1. Extend the functionality of existing Excel templates by mapping XML elements onto existing cells. This makes it easier to get XML data into and out of your templates without having to redesign them.
- **2.** Use XML data as input to your existing calculation models by mapping XML elements onto existing worksheets.
- **3.** Import XML data files into a new workbook.
- **4.** Import XML data from a Web service into your Excel worksheet.
- **5.** Export data in mapped cells to XML data files independent from other data in the workbook.

The Basic Process of using XML data in Excel

The following diagram shows how the different files and operations work together when you use XML with Excel. Essentially, there are five phases to the process:



- **1.** Adding an XML schema file (.xsd) to a workbook
- 2. Mapping XML schema elements to individual cells or XML tables
- 3. Importing an XML data file (.xml) and binding the XML elements to mapped cells
- **4.** Entering data, moving mapped cells, and leveraging Excel functionality, while preserving XML structure and definitions
- 5. Exporting revised data from mapped cells to an XML data file



Budget Case Study

The Situation – You are the new CFO for a \$30 million organization called *"PaperCut"* that sells, implements, and supports paperless systems. The company has 3 locations – Atlanta, Boston and San Francisco. You are the CFO in charge of the Atlanta Budget, as well as the overall budget. The Boston and San Francisco operations are headed up by Controllers David and Lynn, respectively. Each location has 4 Departments – Sales, Implementation, Support and Administration. Previously the company has not used an official and does not have a budget budgeting system. Your task is to implement a formal budgeting system, and to work with David and Lynn to prepare the budget for 2008.

The Big Picture - Your Goals Are:

- 1. Start by creating a budget template for use by the various department heads in Excel.
- 2. Make the template available to David and Lynn, as well as other company officials by publishing the budget template to the Internet using a Sharepoint site, or an ordinary web site.
- 3. Request David and Lynn to complete the budgets for their respective locations.
- 4. Consolidate the budget worksheets into one overall budget.
- 5. Produce a variety of pivot reports that can be used to study the budget.
- 6. Apply finishing touches such as rounding, charts, and summary pages.
- 7. Produce a second worksheet summarizing the budget worksheets into a single worksheet of Raw Data.
- 8. Create PivotTable Reports and Pivot Charts.

This Case Study Covers the following Excel Features and Concepts:

| 1. Labeling Worksheets | 27. Naming Worksheet Tabs |
|---|--|
| 2. Simple & Distribution Formulas | 28. The Round Function |
| 3. Subtotal Formulas | 29. Freezing Panes |
| 4. The Double Underline Format | 30. Charting |
| 5. Data Input Identification | 31. 3-D Pie Charts |
| 6. Copying Worksheets | 32. Pie Chart Borders, Effects & Fill |
| 7. Double Clicking the Fill Handle to Copy | 33. Dragging Pie Slices |
| 8. Dragging the Fill Handle to Copy | 34. Working with Tables |
| 9. Suppressing Dollar Signs | 35. Working with Drop Down Filters |
| 10. Document Inspector | 36. Error Checking |
| 11. Un-protecting Cells | 37. Pivot Tables |
| 12. Password protecting an Excel File | 38. The PivotTable Palette & Field List |
| 13. Duplicating Templates | 39. Pivoting Strategies |
| 14. Sharing Excel Files Across the Internet | 40. Pivot Table Styles |
| 15. Accessing Excel Files Via the Internet | 41. Drilling PivotTables |
| 16. Using Linear Regression Analysis | 42. Filtering PivotTables |
| 17. Totaling Multiple Worksheets | 43. Using Text Formulas |
| 18. File Linking, Creating Linking Formulas | 44. Expanding Table Ranges |
| 19. Copying Linking Formulas | 45. Debugging PivotTable Results |
| 20. Linking Strategies | 46. Labeling Worksheet tabs |
| 21. Inserting Worksheets | 47. Duplicate Copies of Worksheets |
| 22. Selecting Entire Worksheets | 48. Moving Columns in PivotTables |
| 23. Copying Worksheets Between Files | 49. Refreshing Data Links |
| 24. Grouping Worksheets | 50. PivotCharts |
| 25. Editing Grouped Worksheets | 51. Filtering PivotCharts |
| 26. Absolute References | 52. Inserting Picture Fills in PivotCharts |
| | |
| | |

Start with a clean worksheet and create a budget grid like the one shown below.

| | PaperCu | t | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|--------------------|----------------|------------|----------|------------|------|------------|------------|------------|------|------|------------|------|------------|----------|---|
| 1 | Budget | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | r Year ending December 31, 200 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Jovember 21.20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Account 8 | Description | Location | Department | Amount | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jan | Jel | Aug | Sep | Oct | Hot | Dec | |
| | 6000 | Revenue | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6150 | Returns & Allowances | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | 7000 | Cost of Goods Sold | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | 7097 | Inventory Adjustments | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7098 | Purchases Discounts | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7100 | Freight | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7210 7211 | Payroll Expanse Employee Expanses | Atlanta Atlanta | Saled Saled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7213 | Payroll Tax Expenses | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7215 | Workers' Compensation | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7260 | Uniform Allowance | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7300 | Office Expenses | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7310 | Administrative | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7320 | Insurance | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7330 | Legal and Accounting | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 7340 | Office Supplies | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7350 | Telephone | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7360 | Utilities | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7500 | Sales Expenses | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7510 | Advertising | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7515 | Bad Debt | Atlanta | Saled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | 7520 | Dues and Subscriptions | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7530 | Entertainment | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 7550 7600 | Travel | Atlanta Atlanta | Saled Saled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7610 | Depreciation, Equipment Depreciation, Buildings | Atlanta | Saled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8000 | Finance Charges Income | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8100 | Miscellaneous Income | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8700 | Interest Expense | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8300 | Miscellaneous Expense | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8910 | New Account 1 | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 8920 | New Account 2 | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 8930 | New Account 3 | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8940 | New Account 4 | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | 9010 | Federal Income Taxes | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | 9020 | State Income Taxes | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | <u>s -</u> | <u>s</u> | <u>s</u> . | \$ 1 | <u>s -</u> | <u>s -</u> | <u>s</u> . | \$. | \$ - | <u>s -</u> | \$ - | <u>s</u> . | <u>s</u> | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | H She | et1 Sheet2 Sheet | 3 / Shee | t4 / Sheel | t5 / Sheet | 6 / 🐑 / | | | | | | | | | | | | Þ |

Comments about this grid follow:

- The top of this worksheet is properly labeled with company name, report title, date, and time stamp.
- The account numbers and the chart of accounts are included in columns A & B. A few additional rows have been inserted to accommodate new accounts, if any.
- Columns for location and department are included in columns C & D.
- A column for the total is provided in column E
- The next 12 columns contain formulas that divide the total amount by 12, and distribute the budget across twelve months.
- Subtotals are provided at the bottom of the total and monthly columns. Use the Accounting Double Underline Format to provide underlines which do not touch.
- A yellow background and grid border have been included everywhere that data is intended to be entered into the worksheet. This helps prevent others from inadvertently overwriting formulas amounts elsewhere in the worksheet.
- 1. Once the initial budget grid has been created on Sheet1, copy this worksheet (including formatting and column widths) to four additional worksheets. Do this as follows:
 - a. Select the entirety of Sheet1;
 - b. Press "Ctrl+C" to copy;

- c. Select Sheets 2, 3, 4, and 5 (use the Ctrl + mouse click to select the sheet tabs);
- d. Press "Ctrl+V" to Paste.
- e. Edit the "Department" columns to read "Sales", "Service", "Support", & "Admin".
- f. Label the sheet tabs according to their department.

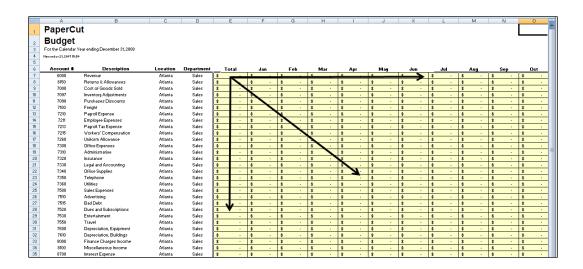
The results should appear as follows:

| | 28 | 8320 | New Account 2 | Atlanta | Sales | _ | | | | |
|-------------|------|----------|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|------|------|------|----|
| | 38 | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | 39 | 8930 | New Account 3 | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | |
| | 40 | 8940 | New Account 4 | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | |
| | 41 | 3010 | Federal Income Taxes | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | |
| | 42 | 9020 | State Income Taxes | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | |
| | 43 | | | | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ |
| | 44 | | | | | | | | · | |
| | 45 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 46 | | | | _ | | | | | |
| | 47 | | | | | | | | | |
| \subseteq | 14 4 | → → Tota | al / Sales / Service / | Support / | Admin | / 😓 / | | | | |
| ٦ | | | | Support X | | | | | | |
| | Rea | dv | | | | | | | | |
| | Rea | uy | | | | | | | | |

2. On the "Total" sheet (formerly Sheet1), type a formula in the top left hand corner of the input grid (E7 in this case) to sum the amounts in E7 on the following 4 worksheets. The formula should appear as follows:

| | 민이 (인이 가 물이 | 🔍 🗟 🙂 🔻 | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | SUM | ▼ (X ✓ f _x =SUM(Sales) | :Admin!E7) | | | | | | | |
| | А | В | С | D | E | F | | | | |
| 1 | PaperCut | t | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Budget | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | For the Calendar Year ending December 31, 2008 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | November 21, 2007 15:57 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Account # | Description | Location | Department | Total | Jan | | | | |
| 7 | 6000 | Revenue | Atlanta | Sales | =SUM(Sales:Adm | in!E7) | | | | |
| 8 | 6150 | Returns & Allowances | Atlanta | Sales | <u> </u> | ſ | | | | |
| 9 | 7000 | Cost of Goods Sold | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | |
| 10 | 7097 | Inventory Adjustments | Atlanta | Sales | | | | | | |
| 4.4 | 7000 | Durchagaa Diagounta | Atlanta | Coloo | | | | | | |

3. Copy this formula down and across to fill in the entire grid, as suggested by the arrows in the screen below.



Since these cells on the Total worksheet now contain formulas, remove the yellow background so that other users do not confuse this worksheet as a data input worksheet. Also, change the department column to read "All Departments".

- 4. Format the cells to suppress dollar signs, except for the top and bottom rows of the data input grid. This step is intended to help eliminate unnecessary screen clutter. Make this change to all five worksheets at the same time by selecting all five worksheet tabs.
- 5. Run the "Document Inspector" and add the appropriate information in the "File Properties" from the Excel Menu's Prepare option (discussed in depth in the Expense Report Case Study).
- 6. Unprotect the cells with a yellow background, and turn on worksheet protection. (discussed in depth in the Expense Report Case Study).
- Save the file three times as "PaperCut Budget 2008 Atlanta", "PaperCut Budget 2008 SFO", and "PaperCut Budget 2008 – Boston". As you save these files, apply a password to each file using the Excel Menu's File, Save As, Tools, General Options menu options. The following dialog box will appear requesting that you supply a password.

| General Options | ? 🔀 |
|--|---|
| Always create <u>b</u> ack File sharing | qu |
| Password to open: | ••••• |
| Password to <u>m</u> odify: | |
| | <u>R</u> ead-only recommended OK Cancel |

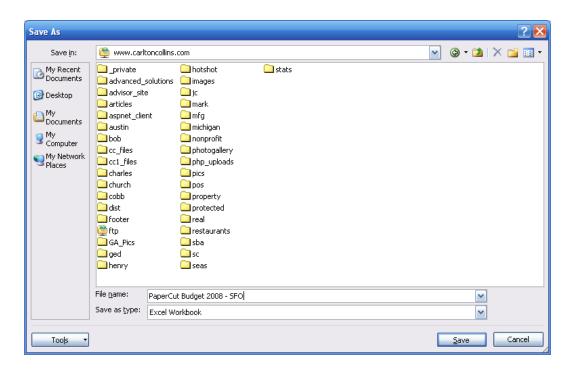
8. Next, edit the San Francisco and Boston files so that they reflect the proper location on all five worksheets in the location column. Once again, make this change to all five

worksheets at the same time by selecting all five tabs, typing in the new location name in the top cell of the location column, and then copy down. When completed, re-save these files. You should end up with three files, one each for Atlanta, San Francisco, and Boston. These files might appear as follows in a window on your computer.



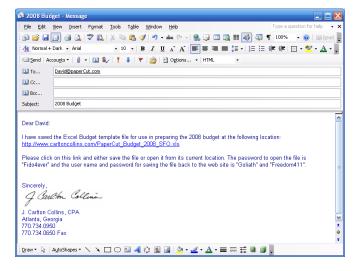
9. Next save these file to your Internet Web Site or Sharepoint web site. If you have never saved a file to your Internet web site before, it is virtually the same procedure as you are already used to, except you browse to your web site instead of your computer or file server. Further, you will need to supply the necessary web site password in order to complete the save process. For example, when I perform this procedure I simply open the SFO Excel file and select "Save As" from the Excel menu, and provide the following address:

"HTTP://www.CarltonCollins.com/PaperCut Budget 2008 - SFO"



You will be prompted to provide your user name and password, and then this procedure will save your file to the Internet. Repeat this process for the Boston file.

10. Send an e-mail to David and Lynn containing links to these two files. Call them to let them know the passwords to both the Excel files, and the web site so that they can open and use the Excel files directly from the web server (You should call because you would not want to send passwords through e-mail unless your e-mail is also encrypted.



11. Clicking on the resulting link will launch the following dialog box enabling David and Lynn to either save the file to their computer, or launch it from it's current location on the web site.

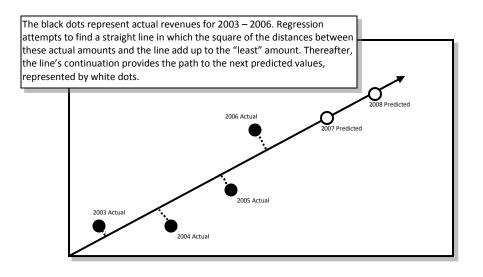


12. The next step is for you, David, and Lynn to input the budget data into the respective budget templates. There are a variety of approaches to accomplishing this next step, and an interesting approach is to use linear regression analysis applied against the actual revenue and expense data for the past four or five years.

As an example of this, the screen below shows how a CPA has highlighted the actual revenue and expenses for 2002 through 2006, and then used AutoFill's Regression Analysis to predict 2007 values. Whenever Excel is presented with the task of filling values based on three or more values, it defaults to using Linear Regression Analysis to predict the next values.

| - | A B C D E | F | | G | | Н | | J | K | L | _ |
|----|------------------------------|----------|-------|-----------------|------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | \rightarrow | | | |
| 2 | | 200 | 2 | 2003 | | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | | | |
| 3 | Ordinary Income/Expense | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Income | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Consulting Income | \$ 317,1 | 08.13 | \$ 380,529.76 | \$ | 456,635.71 | \$ 547,962.85 | \$ 657,555.42 | | | |
| 6 | Other Regular Income | 494,9 | 50.00 | 593,940.00 | | 712,728.00 | 855,273.60 | ,026,328.32 | | | |
| 7 | Reimbursed Expenses | 22,3 | 62.09 | 26,834.51 | | 32,201.41 | 38,641.69 | 46,370.03 | | | |
| 8 | Other Income | 67,4 | 66.00 | 80,959.20 | | 97,151.04 | 116,581.25 | 139,897.50 | | | |
| 9 | Total Income | \$ 901.8 | 86.22 | \$ 1,082,263.46 | \$ 1 | ,298,716.16 | \$ 1,558,459.39 | \$ 1870.151.27 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Expense | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Automobile Expense | \$ 2,1 | 39.55 | \$ 2,567.46 | \$ | з | Drag her | re to | | | |
| 12 | Bank Service Charges | | 37.34 | 44.81 | | | Toporato | 2007 | | | |
| 13 | Conference Registration Fees | 4 | 00.00 | 480.00 | | ł | generate | 2007 | | | |
| 14 | Contract Labor | 26,6 | 54.80 | 31,985.76 | | 38 | value | s | | | |
| 15 | Contributions | 1,2 | 82.53 | 1,539.04 | | 1 | vulue | .5 | | | |
| 16 | Dues and Subscriptions | 6,0 | 51.13 | 7,261.36 | | 8B | | | | | |
| 17 | Hardware Purchase | 3,9 | 50.05 | 4,740.06 | | 5,688.07 | 6,825.69 | 8,190.82 | | | |
| 18 | Insurance | 11,6 | 97.00 | 14,036.40 | | 16,843.68 | 20,212.42 | 24,254.90 | | | |
| 19 | Miscellaneous | 21,0 | 10.25 | 25,212.30 | | 30,254.76 | 36,305.71 | 43,566.85 | | | |
| 20 | Office Supplies | 6,8 | 61.83 | 8,234.20 | | 9,881.04 | 11,857.24 | 14,228.69 | | | |
| 21 | Online Computer Services | 5,7 | 89.74 | 6,947.69 | | 8,337.23 | 10,004.67 | 12,005.60 | | | |
| 22 | Postage and Delivery | 1,2 | 61.22 | 1,513.46 | | 1,816.16 | 2,179.39 | 2,615.27 | | | |
| 23 | Printing and Reproduction | 43,5 | 75.12 | 52,290.14 | | 62,748.17 | 75,297.81 | 90,357.37 | | | |

As a quick refresher, consider how Regression works in the following chart.



13. The regression example above suggests one possible strategy for predicting budget values.

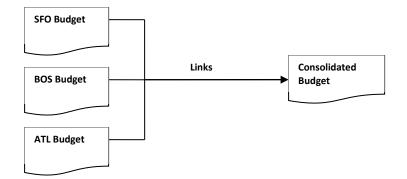
In this case study the budget workbook we designed is designed to accommodate a more straightforward approach in which the budget line item amounts are entered into the total column (for each of the four department worksheets), and formulas then spread the amounts evenly across twelve months.

However, the user is not restricted to this approach only. As alternatives, the user may wish to instead enter monthly amounts in the "month" columns, and a formula to total these monthly amounts in the "total" column. Or, the user may wish to input the total budget for the location in the "Total" Sheet, and use formulas to distribute those amounts across the various departments and months. One of the primary reasons Excel is so popular for creating budgets is this flexibility to create budgets, reports and workbooks using practically any approach desired.

The budget template also includes a summary sheet (named "Totals") so that the personnel using this template can not only see the individual departmental budgets, but the overall budget for all departments as well.

14. Once the budget information has been entered for Atlanta, San Francisco and Boston, it is time to consolidate the budget into a single Excel file. There are many ways to accomplish this task and many users would simply copy and paste the resulting data into a single file. The problem with this "Copy and Paste" approach is that if the original budget files are edited for any reason, then the consolidated Excel file is not automatically updated. Therefore for purposes of this case study, we will link the consolidating budget excel File to the three underlying budgets for Atlanta, San Francisco and Boston. In this manner, if you, David or Lynn decide to make any changes to your budgets, those changes will automatically flow through to the consolidated

budget and final budget reports. The graphic below shows the relationship of the four Excel files that will ultimately comprise the 2008 budget.



Consolidation Approach #1

- 15. There are many approaches to creating links between worksheets, and most preparers take the approach that formulas summarizing data should be linked from one sheet to another. I prefer a more detailed approach in which all data is completely replicated through links from all supporting files to one consolidating file, and then summarized. I prefer this approach because it is straight forward and it results in a better audit trail for tracing data from the reports back to their origin.
- 16. To start, begin with a blank worksheet, and insert new worksheets until you have a total of 13 blank worksheets. Save the file to a name called "Budget Consolidation". Naming the file now will make it easier to navigate the files back and forth as links are built in the new worksheet.
- 17. Next, copy one of the worksheets in the completed Atlanta budget file and paste it to the 13 new worksheets in the new consolidated budget file. To copy, click in the upper left hand corner of the worksheet to select the entire worksheet. To paste, toggle to the new consolidating worksheet, select all 13 worksheets as a group, and then paste. This will place a copy of the budget template on all 13 worksheets.
- With all 13 worksheets still selected, erase the data in the columns labeled "Location", "Department", "Total", and the various "Months". Turn off the gridlines. Your consolidating worksheet should appear as follows:

| - | | | 40 | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------------|--------------------|----------|-----|-----|--------------------|-------------|
| _ | C7 | ▼ (* fx | | | | | | | |
| | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | l I i i i i |
| 1 | PaperC | ut | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Budget | | | | | | | | |
| | For the Calend | ar Year ending December 31, 2008 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 1 | December 4, 2007 10 | 0:37 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Account # | Description | Location | Department | Total | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr |
| 7 | 6000 | Revenue | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 6150 | Returns & Allowances | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 7000 | Cost of Goods Sold | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 7097 | Inventory Adjustments | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 7098 | Purchases Discounts | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 7100 | Freight | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 7210 | Payroll Expense | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 7211 | Employee Expenses | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 7213 | Payroll Tax Expense | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 7215 | Workers' Compensation | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 7260 | Uniform Allowance | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 7300 | Office Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Э | 7310 | Administrative | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 7320 | Insurance | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 7330 | Legal and Accounting | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 7340 | Office Supplies | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 7350 | Telephone | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 7360 | Utilities | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 7500 | Sales Expenses | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 7510 | Advertising | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 7515 | Bad Debt | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 7520 | Dues and Subscriptions Sheet7 Sheet8 Sheet9 Sheet | 10 Chaot11 | Sheet12 (Sheet1 | 3 🖗 | | | | • |
| | dy sneeto | Sheets / Sheets / Sheets / Sheet | to Z Sneet11 Z | Sileetiz / Sileeti | .s / 🐷 🖉 | | | III 100% (= | |
| | dy | | | | | | | | |

19. Next, select Sheet2 in the consolidating budget file, and place your cursor in cell C7, or the first data cell under the Location column. Enter an equals sign ("="), and then toggle to the completed Atlanta Budget file and point to cell C7 on the "Sales" Sheet, and press Enter. This action will create the first link in your consolidating budget file as shown below.

| SUM • (*********************************** | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| 4 | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | | |
| | PaperCu | ut | | | | | | | | | |
| | Budget | | | | | | | | | | |
| ; | For the Calenda | r Year ending December 31, 20 | 08 | | | | | | | | |
| Ļ | December 4, 2007 10: | 44 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Account # | Description | Location | Department | Total | Jan | Feb | Mar | | | |
| ' | 6000 | Revenue | ='[PaperCut Buc | lget 2008 - Atlanta | - Completed.xlsx]S | ales'!\$C\$7 | | | | | |
| ; | 6150 | Returns & Allowances | | - | | | | | | | |
|) | 7000 | Cost of Goods Sold | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 7097 | Inventory Adjustments | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 7098 | Purchases Discounts | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 7100 | Freight | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 7210 | Payroll Expense | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7211 | Employee Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |

- 20. Edit the formula in cell C7 to remove the absolute references. Use the F4 key in edit mode to toggle the absolute references off.
- 21. Copy this formula down by double clicking the fill handle. This action will automatically copy cell C7 down thru cell C42, because the cells in the adjacent column B all contain values. Your worksheet should appear as follows:

| | А | В | С | D | E | |
|----|------|-------------------------|---------|---|----|---|
| 16 | 7215 | Workers' Compensation | Atlanta | | | |
| 17 | 7260 | Uniform Allowance | Atlanta | | | |
| 18 | 7300 | Office Expenses | Atlanta | | | |
| 19 | 7310 | Administrative | Atlanta | | | |
| 20 | 7320 | Insurance | Atlanta | | | |
| 21 | 7330 | Legal and Accounting | Atlanta | | | |
| 22 | 7340 | Office Supplies | Atlanta | | | |
| 23 | 7350 | Telephone | Atlanta | | | |
| 24 | 7360 | Utilities | Atlanta | | | |
| 25 | 7500 | Sales Expenses | Atlanta | | | |
| 26 | 7510 | Advertising | Atlanta | | | |
| 27 | 7515 | Bad Debt | Atlanta | | | |
| 28 | 7520 | Dues and Subscriptions | Atlanta | | | |
| 29 | 7530 | Entertainment | Atlanta | | | |
| 30 | 7550 | Travel | Atlanta | | | |
| 31 | 7600 | Depreciation, Equipment | Atlanta | | | |
| 32 | 7610 | Depreciation, Buildings | Atlanta | | | |
| 33 | 8000 | Finance Charges Income | Atlanta | | | |
| 34 | 8100 | Miscellaneous Income | Atlanta | | | |
| 35 | 8700 | Interest Expense | Atlanta | | | |
| 36 | 8900 | Miscellaneous Expense | Atlanta | | | |
| 37 | 8910 | New Account 1 | Atlanta | | | |
| 38 | 8920 | New Account 2 | Atlanta | | | |
| 39 | 8930 | New Account 3 | Atlanta | | | |
| 10 | 8940 | New Account 4 | Atlanta | | | |
| 41 | 9010 | Federal Income Taxes | Atlanta | | | |
| 12 | 9020 | State Income Taxes | Atlanta | | | |
| 13 | | | | | \$ | - |

22. With the cells C7 through C42 still highlighted, now drag the fill handle over to the December column. This will copy the linking formulas in the Location column across the page, creating a mirror image of the Atlanta sales data as shown below.

| A | A | В | С | U | E | F | G |
|----|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| 1 | PaperCu | t | | | | | |
| 2 | Budget | | | | | | |
| з | For the Calendar | Year ending December 31, 2008 | | | | | |
| 4 | December 4, 2007 10:51 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Account # | Description | Location | Department | Total | Jan | Feb |
| 7 | 6000 | Revenue | Atlanta | Sales | -7303453.44 | -608621.12 | -608621.12 |
| 8 | 6150 | Returns & Allowances | Atlanta | Sales | 12545.52 | 1045.46 | 1045.46 |
| 9 | 7000 | Cost of Goods Sold | Atlanta | Sales | 1100753.52 | 91729.46 | 91729.46 |
| 10 | 7097 | Inventory Adjustments | Atlanta | Sales | 140242.68 | 11686.89 | 11686.89 |
| 11 | 7098 | Purchases Discounts | Atlanta | Sales | 45476.76 | 3789.73 | 3789.73 |
| 12 | 7100 | Freight | Atlanta | Sales | 100770.72 | 8397.56 | 8397.56 |
| 13 | 7210 | Payroll Expense | Atlanta | Sales | 1297688.4 | 108140.7 | 108140.7 |
| 14 | 7211 | Employee Expenses | Atlanta | Sales | 170164.8 | 14180.4 | 14180.4 |
| 15 | 7213 | Payroll Tax Expense | Atlanta | Sales | 271412.88 | 22617.74 | 22617.74 |
| 16 | 7215 | Workers' Compensation | Atlanta | Sales | 182996.76 | 15249.73 | 15249.73 |
| 17 | 7260 | Uniform Allowance | Atlanta | Sales | 106025.76 | 8835.48 | 8835.48 |
| 18 | 7300 | Office Expenses | Atlanta | Sales | 132601.56 | 11050.13 | 11050.13 |
| 19 | 7310 | Administrative | Atlanta | Sales | 75850.92 | 6320.91 | 6320.91 |
| 20 | 7320 | Insurance | Atlanta | Sales | 121469.64 | 10122.47 | 10122.47 |
| 21 | 7330 | Legal and Accounting | Atlanta | Sales | 18142.56 | 1511.88 | 1511.88 |
| 22 | 7340 | Office Supplies | Atlanta | Sales | 11511.12 | 959.26 | 959.26 |
| 23 | 7350 | Telephone | Atlanta | Sales | 29087.76 | 2423.98 | 2423.98 |
| 24 | 7360 | Utilities | Atlanta | Sales | 237947.88 | 19828.99 | 19828.99 |
| 25 | 7500 | Sales Expenses | Atlanta | Sales | 88980.36 | 7415.03 | 7415.03 |

- 23. Repeat this process for the remaining eleven 11 worksheets (3 through 13), linking the consolidating budget file to all three of the budget files for Atlanta, Boston and San Francisco.
- 24. Touch up the consolidating budget file by labeling the Worksheet Tabs and formatting the worksheets by using the Format Painter to apply the formatting from worksheet 1 to the 12 budget worksheets.

25. On worksheet 1, label the worksheet tab "Consolidated" and create a formula to combine the amounts on Sheets 2 through 13, as shown below.

| 5 | Account # | Description | Location | Department | Total | Jan |
|----|-----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|---------------------|---------|
| 7 | 6000 | Revenue | | | =SUM('Atl-Sal:Bos-A | dm'!E7) |
| 8 | 6150 | Returns & Allowances | | | | Ĩ |
| 9 | 7000 | Cost of Goods Sold | | | | |
| 10 | 7097 | Inventory Adjustments | | | | |

26. Copy this formula down and across to fill the data area. Label the "Location" and "Department" Columns as "All" Locations" and "All Departments".

| 1 | Α | В | С | D | E | F | G | н | 1 |
|-----|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | PaperCu | ıt. | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | | |
| | Budget | | | | | | | | |
| | - | r Year ending December 31, 2 | 008 | | | | | | |
| - | ecember 4, 2007 12:0 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Account # | Description | Location | Department | Total | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr |
| | 6000 | Revenue | All Locations | All Departments | (34,284,083.88) | \$ (2,857,006.99) | \$ (2,857,006.99) | \$ (2,857,006.99) | \$ (2,857,006.9 |
| | 6150 | Returns & Allowances | All Locations | All Departments | 67,757.88 | \$ 5,646.49 | \$ 5,646.49 | \$ 5,646.49 | \$ 5,646.4 |
| | 7000 | Cost of Goods Sold | All Locations | All Departments | 3,781,440.12 | \$ 315,120.01 | \$ 315,120.01 | \$ 315,120.01 | \$ 315,120.0 |
| | 7097 | Inventory Adjustments | All Locations | All Departments | 480,807.60 | \$ 40,067.30 | \$ 40,067.30 | \$ 40,067.30 | \$ 40,067.3 |
| | 7098 | Purchases Discounts | All Locations | All Departments | 5 157,417.44 | \$ 13,118.12 | \$ 13,118.12 | \$ 13,118.12 | \$ 13,118.1 |
| | 7100 | Freight | All Locations | All Departments | 290,880.12 | \$ 24,240.01 | \$ 24,240.01 | \$ 24,240.01 | \$ 24,240.0 |
| | 7210 | Payroll Expense | All Locations | All Departments | 7,708,320.00 | \$ 642,360.00 | \$ 642,360.00 | \$ 642,360.00 | \$ 642,360.0 |
| | 7211 | Employee Expenses | All Locations | All Departments | 1,149,703.20 | \$ 95,808.60 | \$ 95,808.60 | \$ 95,808.60 | \$ 95,808.6 |
| | 7213 | Payroll Tax Expense | All Locations | All Departments | 1,615,838.40 | \$ 134,653.20 | \$ 134,653.20 | \$ 134,653.20 | \$ 134,653.2 |
| | 7215 | Workers' Compensation | All Locations | All Departments | 1,264,455.48 | \$ 105,371.29 | \$ 105,371.29 | \$ 105,371.29 | \$ 105,371.2 |
| | 7260 | Uniform Allowance | All Locations | All Departments | 642,262.92 | \$ 53,521.91 | \$ 53,521.91 | \$ 53,521.91 | \$ 53,521.9 |
| | 7300 | Office Expenses | All Locations | All Departments | 791,878.44 | \$ 65,989.87 | \$ 65,989.87 | \$ 65,989.87 | \$ 65,989.8 |
| | 7310 | Administrative | All Locations | All Departments | 498,226.32 | \$ 41,518.86 | \$ 41,518.86 | \$ 41,518.86 | \$ 41,518.8 |
| | 7320 | Insurance | All Locations | All Departments | 774,100.08 | \$ 64,508.34 | \$ 64,508.34 | | \$ 64,508.3 |
| | 7330 | Legal and Accounting | All Locations | All Departments | | \$ 9,571.22 | \$ 9,571.22 | | \$ 9,571.2 |
| | 7340 | Office Supplies | All Locations | All Departments | | \$ 7,656.99 | \$ 7,656.99 | | \$ 7,656.9 |
| | 7350 | Telephone | All Locations | All Departments | | \$ 13,271.38 | \$ 13,271.38 | | \$ 13,271.3 |
| | 7360 | Utilities | All Locations | All Departments | | \$ 132,387.85 | \$ 132,387.85 | \$ 132,387.85 | \$ 132,387.8 |
| | 7500 | Sales Expenses | All Locations | All Departments | | \$ 22,885.39 | \$ 22,885.39 | | \$ 22,885.3 |
| | 7510 | Advertising | All Locations | All Departments | -// | \$ 98,385.87 | \$ 98,385.87 | \$ 98,385.87 | \$ 98,385.8 |
| | 7515 | Bad Debt | All Locations | All Departments | | \$ 5,312.82 | \$ 5,312.82 | | \$ 5,312.8 |
| • • | 7520 Consolidate | d Atl-Sal Atl-Ser Atl-Sup | All Locations Atl-Adm SFO-Sal | All Departments SFO-Ser SFO-SL | | \$ 1.613.53 | \$ 1.613.53 | \$ 1.613.53 | \$ 1.613 5 |

27. Next, insert a new worksheet, label the tab "Rounded Budget" and copy the consolidated worksheet to this new blank worksheet. Insert a formula in cell C7 using the Round function as shown below:

| | SUM 👻 | 💿 🛪 🗸 🏂 =ROUND(Consolida | ted!E7,-2) | | | | | | |
|----|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|
| | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | l |
| 1 | PaperCu | t | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Budget | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | For the Calendar | Year ending December 31, 2008 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | December 4, 2007 15:24 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Account # | Description | Location | Department | Total | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr |
| 7 | 6000 | Revenue | All Locations | All Departments | =ROUND(Consolidat | ed!E7,-2) | | | |
| 8 | 6150 | Returns & Allowances | All Locations | All Departments | | Ĩ | | | |
| 9 | 7000 | Cost of Goods Sold | All Locations | All Departments | | | | | |
| 10 | 7097 | Inventory Adjustments | All Locations | All Departments | | | | | |
| 11 | 7098 | Purchases Discounts | All Locations | All Departments | | | | | |
| 12 | 7100 | Freight | All Locations | All Departments | | | | | |
| 13 | 7210 | Payroll Expense | All Locations | All Departments | | | | | |
| 14 | 7211 | Employee Expenses | All Locations | All Departments | | | | | |
| 15 | 7213 | Payroll Tax Expense | All Locations | All Departments | | | | | |
| 16 | 7215 | Workers' Compensation | All Locations | All Departments | | | | | |
| 17 | 7260 | Uniform Allowance | All Locations | All Departments | | | | | |
| 18 | 7300 | Office Expenses | All Locations | All Departments | | | | | |
| 19 | 7310 | Administrative | All Locations | All Departments | | | | | |
| 20 | 7320 | Insurance | All Locations | All Departments | | | | | |
| 21 | 7330 | Legal and Accounting | All Locations | All Departments | | | | | |
| 22 | 7340 | Office Supplies | All Locations | All Denartments | | | | | |

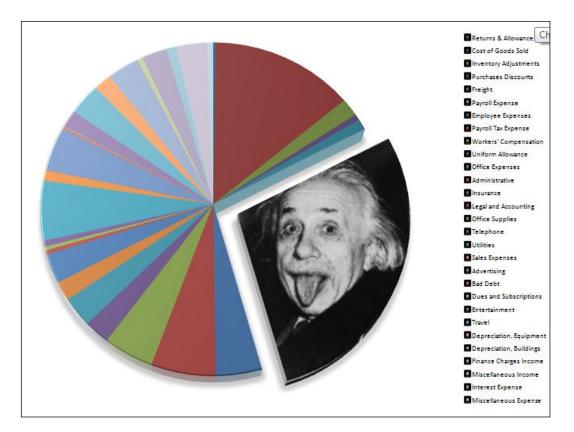
28. Copy this formula down and across to create a consolidated budget with rounded numbers. Hide Columns C & D (Location and Department). Freeze the panes with your cursor in cell E7. Your final budget is now ready for distribution and review.

| 23 | | | PaperCut Bu | udget 2008 - Consolid | lated - Microsoft Exc | el | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| <u> </u> | Home Insert | Page Layout Formulas D | ata Review View | | | | | | 🔞 🗕 📼 |
| f | Arial | - 20 - A A | 🗞 📲 Wrap Text | Custom | | | | | A |
| Pas | | - 📴 - 🌭 - 📥 = = = | 💷 💷 🔤 Merge & Cer | nter - \$ - % | , .0 .00 Condit | | Insert Delete | Format Sort / | k Find & |
| • inh | board 5 | Font 9 | Alignment | 5 Numb | | ting * as Table * Styles Styles | Cells | ✓ ∠ * Filter Editi | |
| | | ἔὰ ≵↓ ἔ↓≣≡ ΞΣ - ≡ Μ - | | | | | | , . | |
| | ÷ | | આ ં | | | | | | |
| _ | A1 • | • (* fx PaperCut | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | - | - | | | | |
| 4 | A | В | E | F | G | Н | 1 | J | К |
| | PaperCu | 1 | | | | | | | |
| T | | —i | | | | | | | |
| | Budget | | | | | | | | |
| | For the Calendar | Year ending December 31, 20 | 08 | | | | | | |
| | December 4, 2007 15:3 | и | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Account # | Description | Total | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| ſ | 6000 | Revenue | \$ (34,284,100) | \$ (2,857,000) | \$ (2,857,000) | \$ (2,857,000) | \$ (2,857,000) | \$ (2,857,000) | \$ (2,857 |
| 1 | 6150 | Returns & Allowances | 67,800 | 5,600 | 5,600 | 5,600 | 5,600 | 5,600 | 5 |
| 1 | 7000 | Cost of Goods Sold | 3,781,400 | 315,100 | 315,100 | 315,100 | 315,100 | 315,100 | 315 |
| | 7097 | Inventory Adjustments | 480,800 | 40,100 | 40,100 | 40,100 | 40,100 | 40,100 | 40 |
| | 7098 | Purchases Discounts | 157,400 | 13,100 | 13,100 | 13,100 | 13,100 | 13,100 | 13 |
| 1 | 7100 | Freight | 290,900 | 24,200 | 24,200 | 24,200 | 24,200 | 24,200 | 24 |
| 1 | 7210 | Payroll Expense | 7,708,300 | 642,400 | 642,400 | 642,400 | 642,400 | 642,400 | 642 |
| 1 | 7211 | Employee Expenses | 1,149,700 | 95,800 | 95,800 | 95,800 | 95,800 | 95,800 | 95 |
| | 7213 | Payroll Tax Expense | 1,615,800 | 134,700 | 134,700 | 134,700 | 134,700 | 134,700 | 134 |
| | 7215 | Workers' Compensation | 1.264.500 | 105,400 | 105,400 | 105,400 | 105,400 | 105,400 | 105 |
| - | 1210 | wonters compensation | 1,204,300 | | | | 200/100 | | 53 |
| | 7260 | Uniform Allowance | 642,300 | 53,500 | 53,500 | 53,500 | 53,500 | 53,500 | 35 |
| | | | | | | | | 53,500 66,000 | |
| | 7260 | Uniform Allowance | 642,300 | 53,500 | 53,500 | 53,500 | 53,500 | | 66 |
| | 7260 7300 | Uniform Allowance Office Expenses | 642,300 791,900 | 53,500 66,000 | 53,500 66,000 | 53,500 66,000 | 53,500 66,000 | 66,000 | 66 41 |
| | 7260 7300 7310 | Uniform Allowance Office Expenses Administrative | 642,300 791,900 498,200 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 | 66,000 41,500 | 66 41 64 9 |
| i r i i | 7260 7300 7310 7320 | Uniform Allowance Office Expenses Administrative Insurance | 642,300 791,900 498,200 774,100 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 | 66,000 41,500 64,500 | 66, 41, 64, 9, |
| | 7260 7300 7310 7320 7330 | Uniform Allowance Office Expenses Administrative Insurance Legal and Accounting | 642,300 791,900 498,200 774,100 114,900 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 | 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 | 66, 41, 64, 9, 7, |
| 5 7 8 9 1 | 7260 7300 7310 7320 7330 7340 | Uniform Allowance Office Expenses Administrative Insurance Legal and Accounting Office Supplies | 642,300 791,900 498,200 774,100 114,900 91,900 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 | 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 | 66, 41, 64, 9, 7, 13, |
| | 7260 7300 7310 7320 7330 7340 7350 | Uniform Allowance Office Expenses Administrative Insurance Legal and Accounting Office Supplies Telephone | 642,300 791,900 498,200 774,100 114,900 91,900 159,300 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 13,300 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 13,300 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 13,300 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 13,300 | 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 13,300 | 66, 41, 64, 9, 7, 13, 132, 22, |
| | 7260 7300 7310 7320 7330 7340 7350 7360 | Uniform Allowance Office Expenses Administrative Insurance Legal and Accounting Office Supplies Telephone Utilities | 642,300 791,900 498,200 774,100 114,900 91,900 159,300 1,588,700 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 13,300 132,400 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 13,300 132,400 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 13,300 132,400 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 13,300 132,400 | 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 13,300 132,400 | 66, 41, 64, 9, 7, 13, 132, 22, |
| | 7260 7300 7310 7320 7330 7340 7350 7360 7500 7510 7515 | Uniform Allowance Office Expenses Administrative Insurance Legal and Accounting Office Supplies Telephone Utilities Sales Expenses | 642,300 791,900 774,100 114,900 91,900 159,300 1,588,700 274,600 1,188,600 63,800 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 13,300 132,400 22,900 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 13,300 132,400 22,900 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 13,300 132,400 22,900 | 53,500 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 13,300 132,400 22,900 | 66,000 41,500 64,500 9,600 7,700 13,300 132,400 22,900 | 33, 66, 41, 64, 9, 7, 13, 132, 22, 98, 5 |

29. To provide a visual representation of the budget expenses, highlight the expenses in the total budget column, and include the expense descriptions. Insert a 3-D pie chart from the Insert menu. Drag the resulting pie chart to a clean part of the worksheet and resize as needed. You results should appear as follows:

| A B R S T U 1 PaperCut Budget Budget For the Calendar Year ending December 31, 2008 Ecember 4, 2007 15:32 Ecember 4, 2007 15:32 | AA X Y X W X |
|--|-----------------------|
| 2 Budget 3 For the Calendar Year ending December 31, 2008 4 December 4, 2007 15:32 5 6 6 Account # 7 6000 8 6150 9 7000 7088 Purchases 0 liscounts 11 7098 12 7100 13 7210 14 7211 15 7213 Payroll Tax Expense 14 7211 | |
| 3 For the Calendar Year ending December 31, 2008 4 December 4, 2007 15:32 6 Account # Description 7 6000 Revenue 8 6150 Returns & Allowances 9 7000 Cost of Goods Sold 10 7097 Inventory Adjustments 11 7098 Purchases Discounts 12 7100 Freight 13 7210 Payroll Expense 14 7211 Employee Expenses 15 7213 Payroll Tax Expense | |
| Account # Description 6 Account # Description 7 6000 Revenue 8 6150 Returns & Allowances 9 7000 Cost of Goods Sold 10 7097 Inventory Adjustments 11 7098 Purchases Discounts 12 7100 Freight 13 7210 Payroll Expense 14 7211 Employee Expenses 15 7213 Payroll Tax Expense | |
| 5 Account # Description 7 6000 Revenue 8 6150 Returns & Allowances 9 7000 Cost of Goods Sold 10 7097 Inventory Adjustments 11 7098 Purchases Discounts 12 7100 Freight 13 7210 Payroll Expense 14 7211 Employee Expenses 15 7213 Payroll Tax Expense | |
| 6 Account # Description 7 6000 Revenue 8 6150 Returns & Allowances 9 7000 Cost of Goods Sold 10 7097 Inventory Adjustments 11 7098 Purchases Discounts 12 7100 Freight 13 7210 Payroll Expense 14 7211 Employee Expenses 15 7213 Payroll Tax Expense | _ |
| 7 6000 Revenue 8 6150 Returns & Allowances 9 7000 Cost of Goods Sold 10 7097 Inventory Adjustments 11 7098 Purchases Discounts 12 7100 Freight 13 7210 Payroll Expense 14 7211 Employee Expenses 15 7213 Payroll Tax Expense | |
| 8 6150 Returns & Allowances 9 7000 Cost of Goods Sold 10 7097 Inventory Adjustments 11 7098 Purchases Discounts 12 7100 Freight 13 7210 Payroll Expense 14 7211 Employee Expenses 15 7213 Payroll Tax Expense | |
| 9 7000 Cost of Goods Sold 10 7097 Inventory Adjustments 11 7098 Purchases Discounts 12 7100 Freight 13 7210 Payroll Expense 14 7211 Employee Expenses 15 7213 Payroll Tax Expense | |
| 10 7097 Inventory Adjustments 11 7098 Purchases Discounts 12 7100 Freight 13 7210 Payroll Expense 14 7211 Employee Expenses 15 7213 Payroll Tax Expense | Returns & Allowances |
| 11 7098 Purchases Discounts 12 7100 Freight 13 7210 Payroll Expense 14 7211 Employee Expenses 15 7213 Payroll Tax Expense | |
| 12 7100 Freight 13 7210 Payroll Expense 14 7211 Employee Expenses 15 7213 Payroll Tax Expense | Cost of Goods Sold |
| 13 7210 Payroll Expense 14 7211 Employee Expenses 15 7213 Payroll Tax Expense | Inventory Adjustments |
| 14 7211 Employee Expenses 15 7213 Payroll Tax Expense | ■ Purchases Discounts |
| 15 7213 Payroll Tax Expense | Freight |
| | Payroll Expense |
| | |
| 16 7215 Workers' Compensation | Employee Expenses |
| 17 7260 Uniform Allowance | Payroll Tax Expense |
| 18 7300 Office Expenses | Workers' Compensation |
| 19 7310 Administrative | Uniform Allowance |
| 20 7320 Insurance | Office Expenses |
| 21 7330 Legal and Accounting | |
| 22 7340 Office Supplies | Administrative |
| 23 7350 Telephone | Insurance |
| 24 7360 Utilities | Legal and Accounting |
| 25 7500 Sales Expenses | |
| 26 7510 Advertising | |
| 27 7515 Barl Debt ▲ ◆ ▶ ▶ Rounded Consolidated Atl-Sal Atl-Ser Atl-Sup Atl-Adm SFO-Sal SFO-Ser SFO-Sup | 4 |
| Ready | III I 100% 🕤 🗍 |

30. Edit the Pie Chart by inserting solid line borders and increase the width of the borders. Change the fill effect, and drag one of the pie slice away from the pie slightly. Select the pie slice and insert a picture to "Fill" the slice. Your results might appear as follows:



Consolidation Approach #2

31. As an alternative approach, we will now consolidate the original completed budgets for the three locations into a single budget worksheet. This approach will make it easy to use Pivot Tables, Subtotals and Data Filters to consolidate, analyze and report the data. Start with a blank worksheet, and copy the column headings from any of the completed budgets to the new blank worksheet as a starting point as shown below.

| | A | В | С | D | E | F |
|----|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|------------|-------|-----|
| 1 | PaperCut | | | | | |
| 2 | Budget | | | | | |
| 3 | For the Calendar Y | /ear ending December 31, 2008 | | | | |
| 4 | December 4, 2007 13:50 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | Account # | Description | Location | Department | Total | Jan |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |

32. Starting in the first data cell (A7) in column 1 (Account #), type an equals sign (("=") and toggle to the completed Atlanta Budget file and point to cell A7 on the "Sales" Sheet, and press Enter. This action will create the first link in your consolidating budget file as shown below.

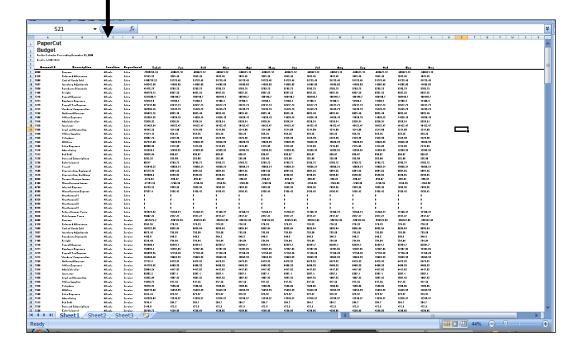
| | SUM 🔻 | 💿 🗙 🗸 🏂 🔤 ='[PaperCut Budge | t 2008 - Atlanta - | Completed.xlsx] | Sales'!A7 |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | А | В | С | D | E |
| 1 | PaperCut | | | | |
| 2 | Budget | | | | |
| 3 | For the Calendar Y | /ear ending December 31, 2008 | | | |
| 4 | December 4, 2007 13:56 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | Account # | Description | Location | Department | Total |
| 7 | ='[PaperCut Budget 20 | 08 - Atlanta - Completed.xlsx]Sales | !A7 | | |
| 8 | | | | | |

- 33. Edit the formula in cell A7 to remove the absolute references. Use the F4 key in edit mode to toggle the absolute references off.
- 34. Copy this formula down by dragging the fill handle down to cell A42. Your worksheet should appear as follows:

| | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | 1 |
|----|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 1 | PaperCu | t | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Budget | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | For the Calendar | Year ending December 31, 2008 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | December 4, 2007 14:02 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Account # | Description | Location | Department | Total | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr |
| 7 | 6000 | Revenue | Atlanta | Sales | -7303453.44 | -608621.12 | -608621.12 | -608621.12 | -608621.12 |
| 8 | 6150 | Returns & Allowances | Atlanta | Sales | 12545.52 | 1045.46 | 1045.46 | 1045.46 | 1045.46 |
| 9 | 7000 | Cost of Goods Sold | Atlanta | Sales | 1100753.52 | 91729.46 | 91729.46 | 91729.46 | 91729.46 |
| 10 | 7097 | Inventory Adjustments | Atlanta | Sales | 140242.68 | 11686.89 | 11686.89 | 11686.89 | 11686.89 |
| 11 | 7098 | Purchases Discounts | Atlanta | Sales | 45476.76 | 3789.73 | 3789.73 | 3789.73 | 3789.73 |
| 12 | 7100 | Freight | Atlanta | Sales | 100770.72 | 8397.56 | 8397.56 | 8397.56 | 8397.56 |
| 13 | 7210 | Payroll Expense | Atlanta | Sales | 1297688.4 | 108140.7 | 108140.7 | 108140.7 | 108140.7 |
| 14 | 7211 | Employee Expenses | Atlanta | Sales | 170164.8 | 14180.4 | 14180.4 | 14180.4 | 14180.4 |
| 15 | 7213 | Payroll Tax Expense | Atlanta | Sales | 271412.88 | 22617.74 | 22617.74 | 22617.74 | 22617.74 |
| 16 | 7215 | Workers' Compensation | Atlanta | Sales | 182996.76 | 15249.73 | 15249.73 | 15249.73 | 15249.73 |
| 17 | 7260 | Uniform Allowance | Atlanta | Sales | 106025.76 | 8835.48 | 8835.48 | 8835.48 | 8835.48 |
| 18 | 7300 | Office Expenses | Atlanta | Sales | 132601.56 | 11050.13 | 11050.13 | 11050.13 | 11050.13 |
| 19 | 7310 | Administrative | Atlanta | Sales | 75850.92 | 6320.91 | 6320.91 | 6320.91 | 6320.91 |

35. Repeat this process of creating links to the remaining 11 worksheets of budget data as shown in the screen below.

| | SUM 👻 (| 💿 🗙 🖌 🏂 🔤 ='[PaperCut Budget | : 2008 - Atlanta - | Completed.xlsx |]Service'!\$A\$7 | | | | * |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | 1 |
| 28 | 7520 | Dues and Subscriptions | Atlanta | Sales | 3202.56 | 266.88 | 266.88 | 266.88 | 266.88 |
| 29 | 7530 | Entertainment | Atlanta | Sales | 80517 | 6709.75 | 6709.75 | 6709.75 | 6709.75 |
| 30 | 7550 | Travel | Atlanta | Sales | 156818.52 | 13068.21 | 13068.21 | 13068.21 | 13068.21 |
| 31 | 7600 | Depreciation, Equipment | Atlanta | Sales | 82579.92 | 6881.66 | 6881.66 | 6881.66 | 6881.66 |
| 32 | 7610 | Depreciation, Buildings | Atlanta | Sales | 103080.6 | 8590.05 | 8590.05 | 8590.05 | 8590.05 |
| 33 | 8000 | Finance Charges Income | Atlanta | Sales | -4776.84 | -398.07 | -398.07 | -398.07 | -398.07 |
| 34 | 8100 | Miscellaneous Income | Atlanta | Sales | -21131.52 | -1760.96 | -1760.96 | -1760.96 | -1760.96 |
| 35 | 8700 | Interest Expense | Atlanta | Sales | 94799.52 | 7899.96 | 7899.96 | 7899.96 | 7899.96 |
| 36 | 8900 | Miscellaneous Expense | Atlanta | Sales | 37637.4 | 3136.45 | 3136.45 | 3136.45 | 3136.45 |
| 37 | 8910 | New Account 1 | Atlanta | Sales | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 38 | 8920 | New Account 2 | Atlanta | Sales | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 39 | 8930 | New Account 3 | Atlanta | Sales | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 | 8940 | New Account 4 | Atlanta | Sales | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 41 | 9010 | Federal Income Taxes | Atlanta | Sales | 181924.92 | 15160.41 | 15160.41 | 15160.41 | 15160.41 |
| 42 | 9020 | State Income Taxes | Atlanta | Sales | 35007.24 | 2917.27 | 2917.27 | 2917.27 | 2917.27 |
| 43 | ='[PaperCut Budget 20 | 08 - Atlanta - Completed.xlsx]Ser | vice'!\$A\$7 | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | |



36. Now that the data is consolidated into a single worksheet, you can now use the various data tools to analyze the resulting budget data. To start with, filter the data by placing your cursor in any cell in the data area, and select Table from the insert menu. This action will automatically convert your data to a table and apply filter drop downs to each column as shown below.

| _ | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
| 8 | 2 | Consolidated Pivot Table - Micro | soft Excel | Table To | ols | | | | | ⊐ x |
| | Home Inser | t Page Layout Formulas | Data Review | View Design | n | | | | 🥝 🗕 | • |
| | rotTable Table Pictu | Illustrations | n Line Pie B | ar Area Scatter | Other Charts • Links | A Text Header V Box & Footer | VordArt Signature Ob | ject Symbol | | |
| | | | | 6 | ·* Elliks | | Text | | | |
| | · · · · | ≩ Δ, ≵↓ Ҳ↓ ≣ ≡ Σ - ≣ Μ | * 4 ∥* ₹ | | | | | | | |
| _ | A6 | | | | | | | | | |
| | A | В | С | D | E | F | G | н | - I - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 3 4 5 | For the Calenda December 4, 2007 15:18 | r Year ending December 31, 24 | 008 | | | | | | | |
| 3 4 | For the Calenda December 4, 2007 15:18 | r Year ending December 31, 20 | D08 | Departmen - | Total | Jan | | ▼ Mar | Apr | |
| 3 4 5 6 7 | For the Calenda December 4, 2007 15:18 Account # 6000 | Description Revenue | Location Atlanta | Sales | -7303453.44 | -608621.12 | -608621.12 | -608621.12 | -608621.12 | |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 | For the Calenda December 4, 2007 15:18 Account # 6000 6150 | Description Revenue Returns & Allowances | Location Atlanta Atlanta | Sales Sales | -7303453.44 12545.52 | -608621.12 1045.46 | -608621.12 1045.46 | -608621.12 1045.46 | -608621.12 1045.46 | |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | For the Calenda December 4, 2007 15:8 Account # 6000 6150 7000 | Description Revenue Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold | Location Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta | Sales Sales Sales | -7303453.44 12545.52 1100753.52 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 | |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | For the Calenda December 4, 2007 15:89 Account # 6000 6150 7000 7097 | Description Revenue Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold Inventory Adjustments | Location Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta | Sales Sales Sales Sales | -7303453.44 12545.52 1100753.52 140242.68 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 | |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | For the Calenda December 4, 2007 (5:19) Account # 6000 6150 7000 7097 7098 | Description Revenue Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold Inventory Adjustments Purchases Discounts | Location Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta | Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales | -7303453.44 12545.52 1100753.52 140242.68 45476.76 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 | |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | For the Calenda December 4, 2007 (5:18) Account # 6000 6150 7000 7097 7098 7100 | Description Revenue Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold Inventory Adjustments Purchases Discounts Freight | Location Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta | Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales | -7303453.44 12545.52 1100753.52 140242.68 45476.76 100770.72 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 | V |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | For the Calenda December 4, 2007 15:18 Account # 6000 6150 7000 7097 7098 7100 7210 | Description Revenue Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold Inventory Adjustments Purchases Discounts Freight Payroll Expense | Location Atlanta | Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales | -7303453.44 12545.52 1100753.52 140242.68 45476.76 100770.72 1297688.4 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 | |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | For the Calenda December 4, 2007 (5:18) Account # 6000 6150 7007 7097 7098 7100 7210 7211 | Description Revenue Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold Inventory Adjustments Purchases Discounts Freight Payroll Expense Employee Expenses | Location Atlanta | Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales | -7303453.44 12545.52 1100753.52 140242.68 45476.76 100770.72 1297688.4 170164.8 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 | |
| 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | For the Calenda December 4, 2007 (5:18) Account # 6000 6150 7000 7097 7098 7100 7210 7211 7213 | Description Revenue Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold Inventory Adjustments Purchases Discounts Freight Payroll Expense Employee Expenses Payroll Tax Expense | Location Atlanta | Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales | -7303453 44 12545.52 1100753.52 140242.68 45476.76 100770.72 1297688.4 170164.8 271412.88 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 22617.74 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 22617.74 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 22617.74 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 22617.74 | |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | For the Calenda December 4,2007 518 Account # 6000 6150 7007 7098 7097 7098 7100 7210 7211 7213 7215 | Description Revenue Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold Inventory Adjustments Purchases Discounts Freight Payroll Expense Employee Expenses Payroll Tax Expense Workers' Compensation | Location Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta | Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales | -7303453.44 12545.52 1100753.52 140242.68 45476.76 100770.72 1297688.4 170164.8 271412.88 182996.76 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 22617.74 15249.73 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 22617.74 15249.73 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 22617.74 15249.73 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 22617.74 15249.73 | |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | For the Calenda December 4,2007 15/8 Account # 6000 6150 7000 7097 7098 7000 7210 7210 7211 7213 7215 7260 | Description Revenue Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold Inventory Adjustments Purchases Discounts Freight Payroll Expense Employee Expenses Payroll Tax Expense Workers' Compensation Unform Allowance | Location Atlanta Atlanta | Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales | -7303453.44 12545.52 1100753.52 140242.68 45476.76 100770.72 1297688.4 170164.8 271412.88 182996.76 106025.76 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11666.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 22617.74 15249.73 8835.48 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 22617.74 15249.73 8835.48 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 22617.74 15249.73 8835.48 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 22617.74 15249.73 8835.48 | |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | For the Calenda December 4,2007 15/8 Account # 6000 6150 7000 7097 7098 7000 7097 7098 7100 7210 7211 7213 7215 7260 | Description Revenue Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold Inventory Adjustments Purchases Discounts Freight Payroll Expense Employee Expenses Payroll Tax Expense Workers' Compensation | Location Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta | Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales | -7303453.44 12545.52 1100753.52 140242.68 45476.76 100770.72 1297688.4 170164.8 271412.88 182996.76 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 22617.74 15249.73 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 22617.74 15249.73 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 22617.74 15249.73 | -608621.12 1045.46 91729.46 11686.89 3789.73 8397.56 108140.7 14180.4 22617.74 15249.73 | |

37. Highlight the columns after Column A and apply a comma formatting with no decimal places.

| 4 | A | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | I |
|--------|-----------|------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | PaperCut | | | | | | | | |
| - | Budget | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | _ |
| 3 | | ear ending December 31, 2008 | | | | | | | _ |
| 4 | 12/4/2007 | | | | | | | | _ |
| 5 6 | Account # | Description 🔍 | Location - | Departmer - | Total 💌 | Jan 🔽 | Feb 🔻 | Mar 💌 | Apr 👻 |
| | 6000 | Revenue | Atlanta | Sales | (7,303,453) | (608,621) | (608,621) | (608,621) | (608,621) |
| | | | Atlanta | Sales | 12,546 | 1,045 | 1.045 | 1,045 | 1,045 |
| | | Cost of Goods Sold | Atlanta | Sales | 1,100,754 | 91,729 | 91,729 | 91,729 | 91,729 |
| 10 | 7097 | Inventory Adjustments | Atlanta | Sales | 140,243 | 11,687 | 11,687 | 11,687 | 11,687 |
| 11 | 7098 | Purchases Discounts | Atlanta | Sales | 45,477 | 3,790 | 3,790 | 3,790 | 3,790 |
| 12 | 7100 | Freight | Atlanta | Sales | 100,771 | 8,398 | 8,398 | 8,398 | 8,398 |
| | | Payroll Expense | Atlanta | Sales | 1,297,688 | 108,141 | 108,141 | 108,141 | 108,141 |
| | | Employee Expenses | Atlanta | Sales | 170,165 | 14,180 | 14,180 | 14,180 | 14,180 |
| | | Payroll Tax Expense | Atlanta | Sales | 271,413 | 22,618 | 22,618 | 22,618 | 22,618 |
| | | | | Sales | 182,997 | 15,250 | 15,250 | 15,250 | 15,250 |
| | | Uniform Allowance | Atlanta | Sales | 106,026 | 8,835 | 8,835 | 8,835 | 8,835 |
| | | Office Expenses | Atlanta | Sales | 132,602 | 11,050 | 11,050 | 11,050 | 11,050 |
| | | Administrative | Atlanta | Sales | 75,851 | 6,321 | 6,321 | 6,321 | 6,321 |
| | | Insurance | Atlanta | Sales | 121,470 | 10,122 | 10,122 | 10,122 | 10,122 |
| | | Legal and Accounting | Atlanta | Sales | 18,143 | 1,512 | 1,512 | 1,512 | 1,512 |
| | | | Atlanta | Sales | 11,511 | 959 | 959 | 959 | 959 |
| | | Telephone | Atlanta | Sales | 29,088 | 2,424 | 2,424 | 2,424 | 2,424 |
| | | | Atlanta | Sales | 237,948 | 19,829 | 19,829 | 19,829 | 19,829 |
| | | Sales Expenses | Atlanta | Sales | 88,980 | 7,415 | 7,415 | 7,415 | 7,415 |
| | | | Atlanta | Sales | 155,920 | 12,993 | 12,993 | 12,993 | 12,993 |
| | | Bad Debt | Atlanta | Sales | 10,057 | 838 | 838 | 838 | 838 |
| | 7520 | Dues and Subscriptions | Atlanta | Sales | 3,203 | 267 | 267 | 267 | 267 |
| Rea | | et2 / Sheet3 / 🞾 | | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Kea | iuy | | 20 | | | | | | |

38. Notice that Excel will tag each formula with a green triangle I the upper left hand corner indicating that you have inconsistent formulas in your range. This is a good feature as

Excel helps identify potential errors, but in this case the inconsistent formulas are intended. In this situation, you have two options. You can either turn off error checking for inconsistent formulas (Under Excel Options, Formulas, Error Checking Rules), or you can select each cell and instruct Excel to ignore these errors (By selecting Error Checking from the Formulas Ribbon as shown below).

| | | Consolidated Pivot Table - Microso | ft Excel | Table | Tools | | | | - |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|------------------------|
| 6 | Home Insert | Page Layout Formulas D | ata Revie | w View Des | ian | | | | (|
| In | fx Σ 📦 | thy Financial Logical Text Date & I | Lookup & M | e in a | Age Define Name ▼ f [©] Use in Formula Name anager Create from Sele | st Stace Depe | edents 📓 Show For endents 🍫 Error Che rows * 🙆 Evaluate F | cking + Watch | Calculation Options |
| | | Function Library | | | Defined Names | | Formula Auditing | | Calcula |
| | 🔊 - (* - 😥 🛃 💕 | | | | | | | | |
| | A7 - | f | get 2008 - A [‡] | tlanta - Completed. | .xlsx]Sales'!A7 | | | | |
| | А | В | C | D | E | F | G | Н | |
| 2 3 4 5 | 12/4/2007 | Year ending December 31, 200 | 8 | Error Checking Error in cell A7 ='[PaperCut Budget Inconsistent Calculate | 2008 - Atlanta - Com | <u>Restore to Calculated Co</u> | | | |
| 6 | Account # 👻 | Description | Locat | This cell is inconsisten | nt with the column | | _ | | |
| | 6000 | | | | | Ianore Erro | | Mar 👻 | |
| _ | 6150 7000 | Revenue Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold | Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta | formula. | | Edit in Eormula | 621) Bar 045 729 | (608,621) (608,621) 1,045 91,729 | |
| 9 | | Returns & Allowances | Atlanta | Options | | | 621) Bar 045 | (608,621) 1,045 | |
| 9 10 11 | 7000 7097 7098 | Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold Inventory Adjustments Purchases Discounts | Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta | Options Sales | 45,477 | Edit in Eormula Previous 3,790 | 621) Bar 045 729 Next 687 3,790 | (608,621) 1,045 91,729 11,687 3,790 | |
| 9 10 11 12 | 7000 7097 7098 7100 | Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold Inventory Adjustments Purchases Discounts Freight | Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta | Options Sales Sales | 100,771 | Edit in Eormula Previous 3,790 8,398 | 621) 045 729 Next 687 3,790 8,398 | (608,621) 1,045 91,729 11,687 3,790 8,398 | |
| 9 10 11 12 13 | 7000 7097 7098 7100 7210 | Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold Inventory Adjustments Purchases Discounts Freight Payroll Expense | Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta | Qptions Sales Sales Sales | 100,771 1,297,688 | Edit in Eormula Previous 3,790 8,398 108,141 | 621) Bar 045 729 687 3,790 8,398 108,141 | (608,621) 1,045 91,729 11,687 3,790 8,398 108,141 | |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 | 7000 7097 7098 7100 7210 7211 | Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold Inventory Adjustments Purchases Discounts Freight Payroll Expense Employee Expenses | Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta | Options Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales | 100,771 1,297,688 170,165 | Edit in Eormula Previous 3,790 8,398 108,141 14,180 | 621) Bar 045 729 687 3,790 8,398 108,141 14,180 | (608,621) 1,045 91,729 11,687 3,790 8,398 108,141 14,180 | |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | 7000 7097 7098 7100 7210 7211 7213 | Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold Inventory Adjustments Purchases Discounts Freight Payroll Expense Employee Expenses Payroll Tax Expense | Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta | Options Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales | 100,771 1,297,688 170,165 271,413 | Edit in Eormula <u>Previous</u> 3,790 8,398 108,141 14,180 22,618 | 621) Bar 045 729 Next 687 3,790 8,398 108,141 14,180 22,618 | (608,621) 1,045 91,729 11,687 3,790 8,398 108,141 14,180 22,618 | |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | 7000 7097 7098 7100 7210 7211 | Returns & Allowances Cost of Goods Sold Inventory Adjustments Purchases Discounts Freight Payroll Expense Employee Expenses | Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta | Options Sales Sales Sales Sales Sales | 100,771 1,297,688 170,165 | Edit in Eormula Previous 3,790 8,398 108,141 14,180 | 621) Bar 045 729 687 3,790 8,398 108,141 14,180 | (608,621) 1,045 91,729 11,687 3,790 8,398 108,141 14,180 | |

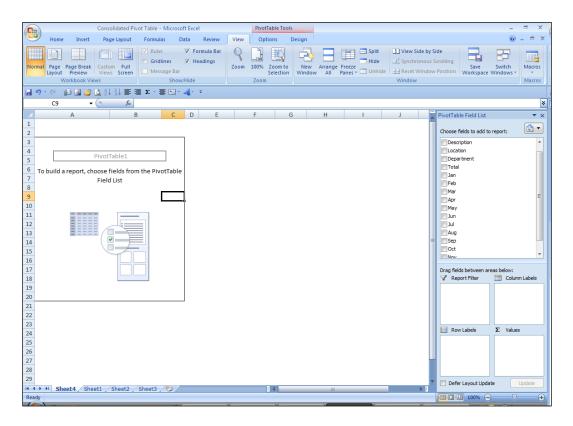
39. Use the filter to display only the Insurance expense items as shown below.

| | | | | | Desci | ription | " 7 | |
|-----|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----|----------------------|--------------|------------|---------|
| | | | | | Sort A to Z | | | |
| | | | | | S <u>o</u> rt Z to A | | | |
| | А | В | С | | Sort by Color | | • | |
| | PaperCut | | | | Clear Filter From " | Description" | | |
| 1 | - | | | | Filter by Color | | Þ | |
| 2 | Budget | | | | Text <u>Filters</u> | | | |
| 3 | For the Calendar | Year ending December 31, 2008 | | | Finance Cha | rges Income | | |
| 4 | 12/4/2007 | | | | Insurance | | = | |
| 5 | | | | | | djustments | | |
| 6 | Account # 👻 | Description | Location 🗸 | D | Legal and A | is Expense | | |
| 20 | 7320 | Insurance | Atlanta | Sa | Miscellaneou | | - | 121,470 |
| 56 | 7320 | Insurance | Atlanta | Se | | | _ | 82,885 |
| 92 | 7320 | Insurance | Atlanta | Su | OK | Cancel | | 40,014 |
| 128 | 7320 | Insurance | Atlanta | Ad | min | | | 41,443 |
| 164 | 7320 | Insurance | SFO | Sal | es | | | 91,115 |
| 200 | 7320 | Insurance | SFO | Ser | vice | | | 58,719 |
| 236 | 7320 | Insurance | SFO | Sup | oport | | | 32,397 |
| 272 | 7320 | Insurance | SFO | Ad | min | | | 20,248 |
| 308 | 7320 | Insurance | Boston | Sal | es | | | 121,470 |
| 344 | 7320 | Insurance | Boston | Ser | vice | | | 82,885 |
| 380 | 7320 | Insurance | Boston | Sup | oport | | | 40,014 |
| 416 | 7320 | Insurance | Boston | Ad | min | | | 41,443 |
| 439 | | | | | | | | |
| 440 | | | | | | | | |

40. Remove the filter to display all data, and place your cursor in the Description column. Sort the data from high to low. With your cursor in the Table range, select "Summarize with PivotTable" from the "Design" Ribbon's "Tools" chunk.



41. This action will create a new worksheet with a blank Pivot Palette as shown below.



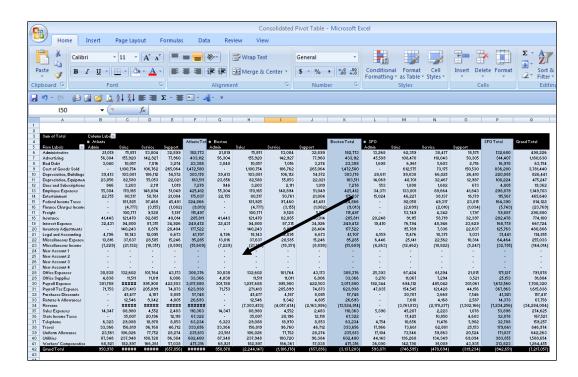
42. In the PivotTable Field List Box (to the right), check the Description and Total Check Boxes.

| | A | В | С | D | E | F | G | н | - I | J | K | PivotTable Field List 🔹 |
|-----|-------------------------|----------------|-------|---|---|-----|----|---|-----|---|-----|----------------------------------|
| 1 | _ | | | | | | | | | | | Choose fields to add to report: |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Sum of Total | | | | | | | | | | Description |
| 4 | Administrative | 498226.32 | | | | | | | | | | Location |
| | Advertising | 1180630.44 | | | | | | | | | | Department Total |
| | Bad Debt | 63753.84 | | | | | | | | | | Jan |
| 7 | Cost of Goods Sold | 3781440.12 | | | | | | | | | | Feb |
| | Depreciation, Buildings | 826441.32 | | | | | | | | | | Mar |
| | | 475246.56 | | | | | | | | | | Apr |
| | Dues and Subscriptions | 19362.36 | | | | | | | | | | May |
| 11 | | 1149703.2 | | | | | | | | | = | 🗐 Jun |
| 12 | | 465640.44 | | | | | | | | | | E.M. |
| | | 814121.76 | | | | | | | | | | Aug |
| 14 | Finance Charges Income | -23769.12 | | | | | | | | | | Sep |
| 15 | Freight | 290880.12 | | | | | | | | | | Oct |
| 16 | Insurance | 774100.08 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Interest Expense | 667723.68 | | | | | | | | | | Drag fields between areas below: |
| 18 | Inventory Adjustments | 480807.6 | | | | | | | | | | Report Filter Column Labels |
| 19 | Legal and Accounting | 114854.64 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Miscellaneous Expense | 255033.12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Miscellaneous Income | -144014.16 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | New Account 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | New Account 2 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | Row Labels Σ Values |
| 24 | New Account 3 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | New Account 4 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | Description Sum of Total |
| | | 791878.44 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Office Supplies | 91883.88 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Payroll Expense | 7708320 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Payroll Tax Expense | 1615838.4 | | | | | | | | | - | Defer Layout Update Update |
| н | Sheet4 Sheet1 | Sheet2 / Sheet | 3 / 🞾 | / | | | 14 | | Ш | | ► I | |
| Rea | ady | | | | | | | | | | | III 100% III |
| 6 | | | | | | 200 | 70 | N | | | 10 | |

43. Expand the Pivot Table to also include "Locations". Drag the "Locations" drag box from the Row Labels to the Column Labels area of the PivotTable Field List as shown below.

| | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | I | PivotTa | able Field List | • |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---|---|---|-----|-----------|----------------------|----------------|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | report: |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | Choose | e fields to add to r | eport: |
| | Sum of Total | Column Labels 💌 | | | | | | | | | scription | - |
| 4 | Row Labels | | Boston | | Grand Total | | | | | | cation | |
| 5 | Administrative | 182773.32 | 182773.32 | 132679.68 | 498226.32 | | | | | | partment | |
| | Advertising | 433111.68 | 433111.68 | 314407.08 | 1180630.44 | | | | | To Jar | | |
| | Bad Debt | 23388 | 23388 | 16977.84 | 63753.84 | | | | | Fet | | |
| 8 | Cost of Goods Sold | 1472580 | 1472580 | 836280.12 | 3781440.12 | | | | | Ma | | |
| | Depreciation, Buildings | 303178.2 | 303178.2 | 220084.92 | 826441.32 | | | | | Apr | | E |
| | Depreciation, Equipment | 183511.08 | 183511.08 | 108224.4 | 475246.56 | | | | | Ma | у | |
| | Dues and Subscriptions | 7278.48 | 7278.48 | 4805.4 | 19362.36 | | | | | 🔲 Jur | ı | |
| | Employee Expenses | 425412 | 425412 | 298879.2 | 1149703.2 | | | | | luC 📄 | | |
| | Entertainment | 175036.92 | 175036.92 | 115566.6 | 465640.44 | | | | | Au | | |
| | Federal Income Taxes | 324865.92 | 324865.92 | 164389.92 | 814121.76 | | | | | Sep | | |
| 15 | Finance Charges Income | -9012.96 | -9012.96 | -5743.2 | -23769.12 | | | | | Oc | | - |
| 16 | Freight | 115496.52 | 115496.52 | 59887.08 | 290880.12 | | | | | | | |
| | Insurance | 285810.96 | 285810.96 | 202478.16 | 774100.08 | | | | | | elds between are | |
| | Interest Expense | 249472.44 | 249472.44 | 168778.8 | 667723.68 | | | | | Y R | eport Filter | Column Labels |
| | Inventory Adjustments | 177522.36 | 177522.36 | 125762.88 | 480807.6 | | | | | | | Location 🔻 |
| | Legal and Accounting | 41706.96 | 41706.96 | 31440.72 | 114854.64 | | | | | | | |
| | Miscellaneous Expense | 95284.56 | 95284.56 | 64464 | 255033.12 | | | | | | | |
| | Miscellaneous Income | -55609.44 | -55609.44 | -32795.28 | -144014.16 | | | | | | | |
| | New Account 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | ow Labels | Σ Values |
| | New Account 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | Sum of Total |
| | New Account 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | Desc | ription 💌 | Sum or rotal • |
| | New Account 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | Office Expenses | 308375.76 | 308375.76 | 175126.92 | 791878.44 | | | | | | | |
| | Office Supplies | 33365.64 | 33365.64 | 25152.6 | 91883.88 | | | | | | | |
| | Payroll Expense | 3017880 | 3017880 | 1672560 | 7708320 | | | | | T De | fer Layout Update | Update |
| | Sheet4 Sheet1 | Sheet2 / Sheet3 / | 2 | | 1 | | Ш | | ▶ [| _ | | |
| Rea | ady | | | | | | | | | | 100% 😑 | |

44. Expand the Pivot Table further to also include "Departments". Drag the "Departments" drag box from the "Row Labels" to the "Column Labels" area of the "PivotTable Field List" as shown below. Highlight the PivotTable area and change the numeric formatting to comma, no decimal places. Choose a PivotTable Style from the Design Ribbon. The results might appear as follows:



45. Uncheck the "Departments" checkbox in the PivotTable Field List, and double click on any amount in the PivotTable, such as Insurance for San Francisco in the amount of \$298,879. This action will automatically drill into the summary data, creating a new worksheet summarizing all of the supporting data as shown below.

| 4 R | um of Tota | A | | С | D | E | | | | | |
|--------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|-------------|--|----------|--|--|--|
| S R | um of Total | | В | L | U | E | | | | | |
| S R | um of Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| I R | | 1 | Column Labels 🔽 | | | | | | | | |
| _ | ow Labels | Í | Atlanta | Boston | SFO | Grand Total | | | | | |
| | dministrati | ive | 182,773 | 182,77 | | 498,226 | | | | | |
| 6 A | dvertising | | 433,112 | 433,11 | 2 314,407 | 1,180,630 | | | | | |
| 7 B | ad Debt | | 23,388 | 23,38 | | 63,754 | | | | | |
| 8 C | ost of Good | ds Sold | 1,472,580 | 1,472,58 | 0 836,280 | 3,781,440 | | | | | |
| 9 C | epreciation | n, Buildings | 303,178 | 303,17 | | 826,441 | | | | | |
| .0 C | epreciation | n, Equipment | 183,511 | 183,51 | 1 108,224 | 475,247 | | | | | |
| 1 C | ues and Su | bscriptions | 7,278 | 7,27 | 8 4,805 | 19,362 | | | | | |
| L2 E | mployee E | xpenses | 425,412 | 425,41 | 2 298,879 | 1 149,703 | | | | | |
| .3 E | ntertainme | ent | 175,037 | 175,03 | 7 115,567 | 465,640 | | | | | |
| .4 F | ederal Inco | me Taxes | 324,866 | 324,86 | 6 164,390 | 814,122 | | | | | |
| .5 F | inance Cha | rges Income | (9,013) | (9,01 | 3) (5,743) | (23,769 | | | | | |
| .6 F | reight | | 115,497 | 115,49 | 7 59,887 | 290,880 | | | | | |
| l7 | nsurance | | 285,811 | 285,81 | 1 202,478 | 774,100 | | · / | | | |
| 18 II | nterest Exp | ense | 249,472 | 249,47 | 2 168,779 | 667,724 | | <u>۱</u> | | | |
| .9 li | nventory Ad | djustments | 177,522 | 177,52 | 2 125,763 | 480,808 | | | | | |
| 20 L | egal and Ac | counting | 41,707 | 41,70 | 7 31,441 | 114,855 | | | | | |
| 21 N | liscellaneo | us Expense | 95,285 | 95,28 | 5 64,464 | 255,033 | | | | | |
| 22 N | liscellaneo | us Income | (55,609) | (55,60 | 9) (32,795) | (144,014 | | | | | |
| 23 N | lew Accoun | nt 1 | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 24 N | lew Accoun | nt 2 | - | - | - | - | | | | | |

46. Next, return to the "Raw Data" page and produce a second PivotTable that includes both Locations and Departments. Assign a Pivot Style and comma formatting. The results are shown below.

| 2 | Sum of Total | Column Labels | | | | |
|----|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| 4 | Row Labels | Admin | Sales | Service | Support | Grand Total |
| 5 | Atlanta | 950.978 | (2.244.147) | (1.186.178) | (657,856) | (3.137.203) |
| 6 | Administrative | 21.019 | 75.851 | 53.004 | 32,899 | 182.773 |
| 7 | Advertising | 56,304 | 155,920 | 142,927 | 77,960 | 433.112 |
| 8 | Bad Debt | 3.040 | 10.057 | 7.016 | 3,274 | 23,388 |
| 9 | Cost of Goods Sold | - | 1.100.754 | 106,762 | 265.064 | 1.472.580 |
| 10 | Depreciation, Buildings | 39,413 | 103.081 | 106.112 | 54,572 | 303.178 |
| 1 | Depreciation, Equipment | 23,856 | 82,580 | 55.053 | 22.021 | 183.511 |
| 2 | Dues and Subscriptions | 946 | 3,203 | 2,111 | 1,019 | 7,278 |
| 13 | Employee Expenses | 55,304 | 170,165 | 148,894 | 51,049 | 425,412 |
| 4 | Entertainment | 22,755 | 80,517 | 50,761 | 21,004 | 175,037 |
| 5 | Federal Income Taxes | - | 181,925 | 97,460 | 45,481 | 324,866 |
| 6 | Finance Charges Income | - | (4,777) | (3,155) | (1,082) | (9,013 |
| 7 | Freight | | 100,771 | 9,528 | 5,197 | 115,497 |
| 8 | Insurance | 41,443 | 121,470 | 82,885 | 40,014 | 285,811 |
| 9 | Interest Expense | 32,431 | 94,800 | 87,315 | 34,926 | 249,472 |
| 0 | Inventory Adjustments | | 140,243 | 8,876 | 28,404 | 177,522 |
| 1 | Legal and Accounting | 4,796 | 18,143 | 12,095 | 6,673 | 41,707 |
| 2 | Miscellaneous Expense | 13,816 | 37,637 | 28,585 | 15,246 | 95,285 |
| з | Miscellaneous Income | (7,229) | (21,132) | (18,351) | (8,898) | (55,609 |
| 4 | New Account 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | New Account 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | New Account 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7 | New Account 4 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | Office Expenses | 30,838 | 132,602 | 101,764 | 43,173 | 308,376 |
| 9 | Office Supplies | 4,838 | 11,511 | 11,011 | 6,006 | 33,366 |
| 0 | Payroll Expense | 301,788 | 1,297,688 | 995,900 | 422,503 | 3,017,880 |
| 1 | Payroll Tax Expense | 71,753 | 271,413 | 205,899 | 74,875 | 623,938 |
| 2 | Purchases Discounts | | 45,477 | 4,187 | 8,085 | 57,748 |
| з | Returns & Allowances | <i>(</i> · | 12,546 | 9,342 | 4,805 | 26,693 |
| 4 | Revenue | | (7,303,453) | (4,057,474) | (2,163,986) | (13,524,914 |
| 5 | Sales Expenses | 14.347 | 88,980 | 4,552 | 2,483 | 110,563 |
| 6 | State Income Taxes | - | 25,007 | 20.196 | 12,448 | 67,322 |
| 7 | Telephone | 6,323 | 29,088 | 18,970 | 8,853 | 63,234 |
| 8 | Travel | 33,366 | 156,819 | 96,760 | 46,712 | 333,656 |
| 39 | Uniform Allowance | 23,561 | 106,026 | 77,752 | 28,274 | 235,613 |
| • | ♦ ► ► Sheet5 Location | n Sheet6 | Raw Data S | heet2 / Sheet3 | 3 / 🎾 / | |
| - | adv | | | | | |

Notice that the data contains the line item titled Revenue. To fix this problem, some users will try to resort the Pivot Table. Others will attempt to add in the accounts. Both of these solutions are incorrect. The proper avenue is to return to the "Raw Data" worksheet and add a column which uses Text Formulas to combine the account and description together.

| | SUM 🔻 | 🖉 X 🗸 Jx 🔤 = Table 1 [[#This Ro | w],[Account #]]&" - "&Table1[[#T | nis Row],[Descr | iption]] | | | |
|----|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| | A | В | С | D | E | F | G | н |
| 1 | PaperCut | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Budget | | | | | | | |
| 3 | For the Calendar | Year ending December 31, 2008 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 12/4/2007 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Account # 🚽 | Description 🗸 | Acct & Desc 🚽 | Location 💵 | Departmer 🕂 | Total 💌 | Jan 💌 | Feb 💌 |
| 7 | 7310 | Administrative | =Table1[[#This Row], [Account '#]]&' | - "&Table1[[#Th | is Row], [Descripti | on]] | 1,752 | 1,752 |
| 8 | 7510 | Advertising | 7510 - Advertising | Atlanta | Admin | 56,304 | 4,692 | 4,692 |
| 9 | 7515 | Bad Debt | 7515 - Bad Debt | Atlanta | Admin | 3,040 | 253 | 253 |
| 10 | 7000 | Cost of Goods Sold | 7000 - Cost of Goods Sold | Atlanta | Admin | - | - | - |
| 11 | 7610 | Depreciation, Buildings | 7610 - Depreciation, Buildings | Atlanta | Admin | 39,413 | 3,284 | 3,284 |
| 12 | 7600 | Depreciation, Equipment | 7600 - Depreciation, Equipment | Atlanta | Admin | 23,856 | 1,988 | 1,988 |
| 13 | 7520 | Dues and Subscriptions | 7520 - Dues and Subscriptions | Atlanta | Admin | 946 | 79 | 79 |
| 14 | 7211 | Employee Expenses | 7211 - Employee Expenses | Atlanta | Admin | 55,304 | 4,609 | 4,609 |
| 15 | 7530 | Entertainment | 7530 - Entertainment | Atlanta | Admin | 22,755 | 1,896 | 1,896 |
| 16 | 9010 | Federal Income Taxes | 9010 - Federal Income Taxes | Atlanta | Admin | - | - | - |
| 17 | 8000 | Finance Charges Income | 8000 - Finance Charges Income | Atlanta | Admin | - | - | - |

With this new column added, select "Convert to Range" from the "Design" Ribbon's "Tools" chunk, and then select "Table" from the "Insert" Ribbon's "Tables" chunk. This action will reestablish the table range to include the newly inserted column of data.

(Caution this action also breaks the link to other PivotTables if they were created using the "Summarize with PivotTable" command, but not if they were created with the "Insert PivotTable" command. Now, create a new PivotTable by selecting Summarize with PivotTable from the Design Ribbon's Tools chunk, and use the newly created column "Acct & Desc" to produce the next PivotTable as shown below:

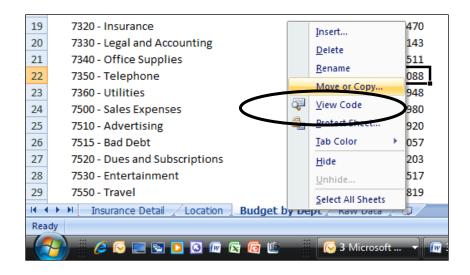
| 2 | Sum of Total | Column Labels 🔽 | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| 4 | Row Labels 🛛 🔽 | Admin | Sales | Service | Support | Grand Total | | | |
| 5 | ■Atlanta | 950,978 | (2,244,147) | (1,186,178) | (657,856) | (3,137,203) | | | |
| 6 | 6000 - Revenue | - | (7,303,453) | (4,057,474) | (2,163,986) | (13,524,914) | | | |
| 7 | 6150 - Returns & Allowances | - | 12,546 | 9,342 | 4,805 | 26,693 | | | |
| 8 | 7000 - Cost of Goods Sold | - | 1,100,754 | 106,762 | 265,064 | 1,472,580 | | | |
| 9 | 7097 - Inventory Adjustments | - | 140,243 | 8,876 | 28,404 | 177,522 | | | |
| 10 | 7098 - Purchases Discounts | - | 45,477 | 4,187 | 8,085 | 57,748 | | | |
| 11 | 7100 - Freight | - | 100,771 | 9,528 | 5,197 | 115,497 | | | |
| 12 | 7210 - Payroll Expense | 301,788 | 1,297,688 | 995,900 | 422,503 | 3,017,880 | | | |
| 13 | 7211 - Employee Expenses | 55,304 | 170,165 | 148,894 | 51,049 | 425,412 | | | |
| 14 | 7213 - Payroll Tax Expense | 71,753 | 271,413 | 205,899 | 74,873 | 623,938 | | | |
| 15 | 7215 - Workers' Compensation | 68,921 | 182,997 | 166,361 | 57,038 | 475,316 | | | |
| 16 | 7260 - Uniform Allowance | 23,561 | 106,026 | 77,752 | 28,274 | 235,613 | | | |
| 17 | 7300 - Office Expenses | 30,838 | 132,602 | 101,764 | 43,173 | 308,376 | | | |
| 18 | 7310 - Administrative | 21,019 | 75,851 | 53,004 | 32,899 | 182,773 | | | |
| 19 | 7320 - Insurance | 41,443 | 121,470 | 82,885 | 40,014 | 285,811 | | | |
| 20 | 7330 - Legal and Accounting | 4,796 | 18,143 | 12,095 | 6,673 | 41,707 | | | |
| 21 | 7340 - Office Supplies | 4,838 | 11,511 | 11,011 | 6,006 | 33,366 | | | |
| 22 | 7350 - Telephone | 6,323 | 29,088 | 18,970 | 8,853 | 63,234 | | | |
| 23 | 7360 - Utilities | 87,348 | 237,948 | 180,720 | 96,384 | 602,400 | | | |
| 24 | 7500 - Sales Expenses | 14,347 | 88,980 | 4,552 | 2,483 | 110,363 | | | |
| 25 | 7510 - Advertising | 56,304 | 155,920 | 142,927 | 77,960 | 433,112 | | | |
| 26 | 7515 - Bad Debt | 3,040 | 10,057 | 7,016 | 3,274 | 23,388 | | | |
| 27 | 7520 - Dues and Subscriptions | 946 | 3,203 | 2,111 | 1,019 | 7,278 | | | |
| 28 | 7530 - Entertainment | 22,755 | 80,517 | 50,761 | 21,004 | 175,037 | | | |
| 29 | 7550 - Travel | 33,366 | 156,819 | 96,760 | 46,712 | 333,656 | | | |
| If () H Sheet5 / Location / Sheet6 / Sheet7 / Sheet8 Sheet9 / Raw Data / Sheet2 / Sheet3 / 2 / 1 (| | | | | | | | | |
| Rea | dy | | | | | | | | |

Notice that Revenue now appears at the top of each "Location" budget report section, as it should. Too often CPAs bog themselves down in PivotTables attempting to debug their results by manipulating the PivotTable settings and sorting when the true solution is found by adding columns and formulas to the raw data on the "Raw Data" page.

47. Tidy the Excel file by eliminating unnecessary worksheets and labeling each worksheet tab using a reasonable name, such as those shown below.

| 52 | 1210 rayron rax expense | | 7210 Taylon Tax expense | Acianca | |
|------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--|
| 33 | 7098 | Purchases Discounts | 7098 - Purchases Discounts | Atlanta | |
| 34 | 6150 | Returns & Allowances | 6150 - Returns & Allowances | Atlanta | |
| 35 | 6000 | Revenue | 6000 - Revenue | Atlanta | |
| 14 - | 🕩 🕨 🔄 Insurance Det | ail 🖌 Location 📈 Budget by Dept 🕽 | Raw Data 🛛 🔁 | | |

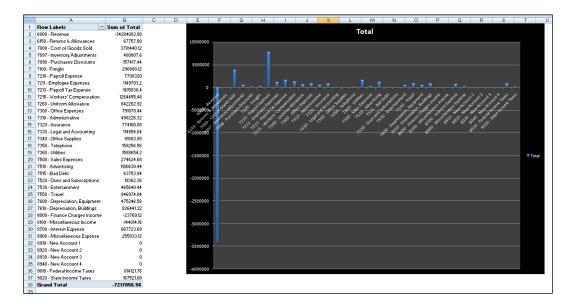
48. Make a copy of the "Budget by Department" worksheet by right mouse clicking on the worksheet tab and selecting Move of Copy, and checking the "Create A Copy" checkbox.



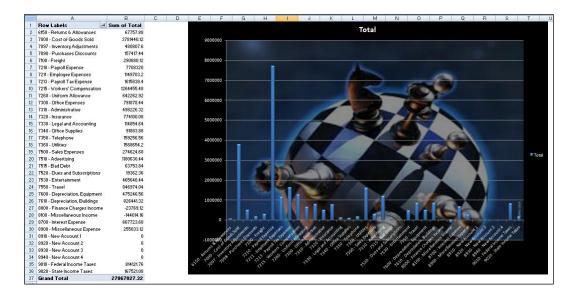
49. Rename this worksheet "Budget by Months". Deselect the "Departments" field. Add the "individual month" fields to this PivotTable report. Remove the "Totals" field, and then add back the "Totals" field (this action will move the totals to the end of the report). Your results might appear as follows:

| 3 | | Values | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| 4 | Row Labels | Sum of Jan | Sum of Feb | Sum of Mar | Sum of Apr | Sum of May | Sum of Jun | Sum of Jul | Sum of Aug | Sum of Sep | Sum of Oct | Sum of Nov | Sum of Dec | Sum of Total |
| 5 | 🗉 Atlanta | (261,434) | (261,434) | (261,434) | (261,434) | (261,434) | (261,434) | (261,434) | (261,434) | (261,434) | (261,434) | (261,434) | (261,434) | (3,137,203) |
| 6 | 6000 - Revenue | (1,127,076) | (1,127,076) | (1,127,076) | (1,127,076) | (1,127,076) | (1,127,076) | (1,127,076) | (1,127,076) | (1,127,076) | (1,127,076) | (1,127,076) | (1,127,076) | (13,524,914) |
| 7 | 6150 - Returns & Allowances | 2,224 | 2,224 | 2,224 | 2,224 | 2,224 | 2,224 | 2,224 | 2,224 | 2,224 | 2,224 | 2,224 | 2,224 | 26,693 |
| 8 | 7000 - Cost of Goods Sold | 122,715 | 122,715 | 122,715 | 122,715 | 122,715 | 122,715 | 122,715 | 122,715 | 122,715 | 122,715 | 122,715 | 122,715 | 1,472,580 |
| 9 | 7097 - Inventory Adjustments | 14,794 | 14,794 | 14,794 | 14,794 | 14,794 | 14,794 | 14,794 | 14,794 | 14,794 | 14,794 | 14,794 | 14,794 | 177,522 |
| 10 | 7098 - Purchases Discounts | 4,812 | 4,812 | 4,812 | 4,812 | 4,812 | 4,812 | 4,812 | 4,812 | 4,812 | 4,812 | 4,812 | 4,812 | 57,748 |
| 11 | 7100 - Freight | 9,625 | 9,625 | 9,625 | 9,625 | 9,625 | 9,625 | 9,625 | 9,625 | 9,625 | 9,625 | 9,625 | 9,625 | 115,497 |
| 12 | 7210 - Payroll Expense | 251,490 | 251,490 | 251,490 | 251,490 | 251,490 | 251,490 | 251,490 | 251,490 | 251,490 | 251,490 | 251,490 | 251,490 | 3,017,880 |
| 13 | 7211 - Employee Expenses | 35,451 | 35,451 | 35,451 | 35,451 | 35,451 | 35,451 | 35,451 | 35,451 | 35,451 | 35,451 | 35,451 | 35,451 | 425,412 |
| 14 | 7213 - Payroll Tax Expense | 51,995 | 51,995 | 51,995 | 51,995 | 51,995 | 51,995 | 51,995 | 51,995 | 51,995 | 51,995 | 51,995 | 51,995 | 623,938 |
| 15 | 7215 - Workers' Compensation | 39,610 | 39,610 | 39,610 | 39,610 | 39,610 | 39,610 | 39,610 | 39,610 | 39,610 | 39,610 | 39,610 | 39,610 | 475,316 |
| 16 | 7260 - Uniform Allowance | 19,634 | 19,634 | 19,634 | 19,634 | 19,634 | 19,634 | 19,634 | 19,634 | 19,634 | 19,634 | 19,634 | 19,634 | 235,613 |
| 17 | 7300 - Office Expenses | 25,698 | 25,698 | 25,698 | 25,698 | 25,698 | 25,698 | 25,698 | 25,698 | 25,698 | 25,698 | 25,698 | 25,698 | 308,376 |
| 18 | 7310 - Administrative | 15,231 | 15,231 | 15,231 | 15,231 | 15,231 | 15,231 | 15,231 | 15,231 | 15,231 | 15,231 | 15,231 | 15,231 | 182,773 |
| 19 | 7320 - Insurance | 23,818 | 23,818 | 23,818 | 23,818 | 23,818 | 23,818 | 23,818 | 23,818 | 23,818 | 23,818 | 23,818 | 23,818 | 285,811 |
| 20 | 7330 - Legal and Accounting | 3,476 | 3,476 | 3,476 | 3,476 | 3,476 | 3,476 | 3,476 | 3,476 | 3,476 | 3,476 | 3,476 | 3,476 | 41,707 |
| 21 | 7340 - Office Supplies | 2,780 | 2,780 | 2,780 | 2,780 | 2,780 | 2,780 | 2,780 | 2,780 | 2,780 | 2,780 | 2,780 | 2,780 | 33,366 |
| 22 | 7350 - Telephone | 5,270 | 5,270 | 5,270 | 5,270 | 5,270 | 5,270 | 5,270 | 5,270 | 5,270 | 5,270 | 5,270 | 5,270 | 63,234 |
| 23 | 7360 - Utilities | 50,200 | 50,200 | 50,200 | 50,200 | 50,200 | 50,200 | 50,200 | 50,200 | 50,200 | 50,200 | 50,200 | 50,200 | 602,400 |
| 24 | 7500 - Sales Expenses | 9,197 | 9,197 | 9,197 | 9,197 | 9,197 | 9,197 | 9,197 | 9,197 | 9,197 | 9,197 | 9,197 | 9,197 | 110,363 |
| 25 | 7510 - Advertising | 36,093 | 36,093 | 36,093 | 36,093 | 36,093 | 36,093 | 36,093 | 36,093 | 36,093 | 36,093 | 36,093 | 36,093 | 433,112 |
| 26 | 7515 - Bad Debt | 1,949 | 1,949 | 1,949 | 1,949 | 1,949 | 1,949 | 1,949 | 1,949 | 1,949 | 1,949 | 1,949 | 1,949 | 23,388 |
| 27 | 7520 - Dues and Subscriptions | | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 7,278 |
| 28 | 7530 - Entertainment | 14,586 | 14,586 | 14,586 | 14,586 | 14,586 | 14,586 | 14,586 | 14,586 | 14,586 | 14,586 | 14,586 | 14,586 | 175,037 |
| 29 | 7550 - Travel | 27,805 | 27,805 | 27,805 | 27,805 | 27,805 | 27,805 | 27,805 | 27,805 | 27,805 | 27,805 | 27,805 | 27,805 | 333,656 |
| 30 | 7600 - Depreciation, Equipmer | | 15,293 | 15,293 | 15,293 | 15,293 | 15,293 | 15,293 | 15,293 | 15,293 | 15,293 | 15,293 | 15,293 | 183,511 |
| 31 | 7610 - Depreciation, Buildings | | 25,265 | 25,265 | 25,265 | 25,265 | 25,265 | 25,265 | 25,265 | 25,265 | 25,265 | 25,265 | 25,265 | 303,178 |
| 32 | 8000 - Finance Charges Income | e (751) | (751) | (751) | (751) | (751) | (751) | (751) | (751) | (751) | (751) | (751) | (751) | (9,013) |
| 33 | 8100 - Miscellaneous Income | (4,634) | (4,634) | (4,634) | (4,634) | (4,634) | (4,634) | (4,634) | (4,634) | (4,634) | (4,634) | (4,634) | (4,634) | (55,609) |
| 34 | 8700 - Interest Expense | 20,789 | 20,789 | 20,789 | 20,789 | 20,789 | 20,789 | 20,789 | 20,789 | 20,789 | 20,789 | 20,789 | 20,789 | 249,472 |
| 25 | Budget by Month / In | surance Deta | ail / Locatio | 7 QAO Puday | et by Dept | Raw Data | 7 040 | 7 0/10 | 7 0/0 | 7 0/10 | 7 0/10 | 7 0/0 | 7 0/10 | 05 785 |
| | budget by Month / I | isurance Deta | | JII 🔬 Buuge | sc by Dept | 🔬 NaW Dala | (G2/ | | | | | | | |

50. As a grand finale, go back to one of the competed budgets, say for Boston, and change one of the budget amounts. Watch as the change instantly flow to and appear in both of your consolidated budget files, including all subsequent Tables, Reports, Charts, and PivotTables. Now if you, David or Lynn make even a single change in any of the budget templates, the results are updated everywhere without any further action on your part, aside from recalculating your data sources using the "Refresh" command. Go ahead, give it a try! 51. Complete the budget process by producing a PivotChart from the "Raw Data" worksheet by selecting "Insert Column Chart" from the "Insert" Ribbon's "Chart" chunk. Resize the Chart and apply a "Chart Style".



Notice that the revenue line item severely skews the chart's appearance. To correct this problem, use the drop down filter to deselect the revenue line item to produce the following Chart. Format the plot area with a suitable image.





Bio for J. Carlton Collins, CPA

ASA Research Carlton@ASAResearch.com 770.842.5902

J. Carlton Collins, CPA is a Certified Public Accountant with experience in technology, tax, auditing, accounting systems, financial reporting, and bond financing. He is an author, lecturer, and technology & accounting systems consultant. He has published books, articles, and web pages and is the author of the monthly technology Q&A column for the **Journal of Accountancy**. As a public speaker, Mr. Collins has delivered more than 2,000 lectures in 44 states and 5 countries addressing more than 500,000 CPAs and business professionals. As a consultant, Mr. Collins has assisted 275+ large

and small companies with the selection and implementation of accounting systems. Mr. Collins has a Bachelor's degree in Accounting from the University of Georgia, is a 25+ year member of the American Institute of CPAs and the Georgia Society of CPAs, and is also a licensed realtor.

Summary of Selected Positions, Awards & Accomplishments:

- 1. Honored as one of the CPA Industries Top 25 Thought Leaders by CPA Technology Advisor Magazine
- 2. Author of the monthly Technology Q&A column for the Journal of Accountancy.
- 3. Recipient of the AICPA's Lifetime Technical Contribution to the CPA Profession Award.
- 4. Chairman of the Southeast Accounting Show the South's largest CPA event.
- 5. Recipient of the Tom Radcliff Outstanding Discussion Leader Award.
- 6. Named "Top Ten CPA Technologists" by <u>Accounting Technologies Magazine (multiple years)</u>.
- 7. Named "Top 100 Most Influential CPAs" by <u>Accounting Technologies Magazine</u> (multiple years).
- 8. Has personally delivered over 2,000 technology lectures around the world.
- 9. Recipient of the Outstanding Discussion Leader Award from the Georgia Society of CPAs.
- 10. Lead author for PPC's Guide to Installing Microcomputer Accounting Systems.
- 11. Has installed accounting systems for more than 200 companies.
- 12. Chairperson of the AICPA Technology Conference.
- 13. Recipient of the ACCPAC Partner of the Year Award.
- 14. Determined by SAP to be one of the country's "Top Ten Most Influential ERP Systems Consultants".
- 15. Has delivered keynote and session lectures at dozens of accounting software conferences.
- 16. Sworn in as a Certified Public Accountant on September 18, 1985.
- 17. Member of the American Institute of CPAs since 1985.
- 18. Member of the Georgia Society of CPAs since 1982.

As an auditor, Mr. Collins has audited businesses in the areas of health care, construction, distribution, automobile dealerships, insurance, manufacturing, and general business. Mr. Collins' tax experience includes corporate, individual, partnership, fiduciary, and estate tax planning work. In the area of finance, Mr. Collins has prepared (or assisted in preparing) feasibility studies and financial forecasts for nearly 300 projects seeking more than \$3 billion in startup capital. Mr. Collins is familiar with bond issues, Medicare and Medicaid reimbursement, and conventional financing matters. In 1992, Mr. Collins contributed and demonstrated more than 500 pages of suggested design improvements to the Microsoft Excel development team of programmers - and many of those improvements are found in Excel today.

At the University of Georgia, Mr. Collins was elected President of the Phi Eta Sigma Honor Society, was initiated into the BIFTAD Honor Society, served three years in the Judicial Defender/Advocate program, and was a member of Alpha Tau Omega fraternity. At Glynn Academy High School, Mr. Collins was Senior Class President, Class Valedictorian (1 of 6), and received a principle nomination to Annapolis Naval Academy. Mr. Collins has been married for 27 years and has two children. He devotes his leisure time to family, travel, tennis, fishing, snow skiing, and riding motorcycles (both dirt and street). Mr. Collins is president of his homeowners association, participates in the Gwinnett Clean and Beautiful program, and volunteers for Cooperative Ministries food drive.

Because I had an extra page left in this book, I'll throw in a few jokes and quotes to brighten your day. Enjoy!

- I'm so poor I can't even pay attention
- I have enough money to last me the rest of my life...unless I buy something.
- It's so simple to be wise. Just think of something stupid to say and then don't say it!
- I'm searching for fun and happiness that does not involve food or money...
- We make a living by what we get, we make a life by what we give.
- Count your age with friends but not with years.
- Never play leapfrog with a unicorn.
- Friction can be a drag.
- When I want your opinion, I'll remove the duct tape.
- Light travels faster than sound. That's why some people appear bright until you hear them speak.
- Football is a combination of two of America's worst elements: Violence and committee meetings.
- I haven't spoken to my wife in years; I don't like to interrupt her.
- My fake plants died because I did not pretend to water them
- Never let a computer know you're in a hurry.
- I totally take back all those times I didn't want to nap when I was younger.
- I planned to surprise my wife with a new centerpiece for the table...but the taxidermist was closed.
- I have kleptomania, but when it gets bad, I take something for it.
- For every action, there is an equal and opposite government program.
- Even free advice costs more than it used to.
- Love is holding hands in the street. Marriage is holding arguments in the street.
- I always try to hold hands with my wife...because if I let go she'll start shopping!
- My back goes out more than I do.
- An Adult is a person who has stopped growing at both ends and is now growing in the middle.
- The journey of a thousand miles ... begins with a broken fan belt.
- I'm getting serious about exercising I've moved my TV set much farther away from my refrigerator.
- A Freudian slip is when you say one thing but mean your mother.
- While in the army, Will never liked the phrase "Fire at will".
- Studies have shown that you can live longer by having more birthdays.
- My wife keeps saying that I don't listen to her...or something like that.
- My life goal is to be filthy stinking rich...well, 2 out of 3 ain't bad.
- A child of five would understand this. Send someone to fetch a child of five.
- Warning: Dates in Calendar are closer than they appear.
- Because of these hard economic times, I have started selling furniture on the side. The trouble is, it is my own.

Carlton's CPE Prayer

Now I lay me back to sleep. The speaker's dull; the subject's deep. If he should stop before I wake, Give me a nudge for goodness' sake.

